



SRX Series Services Gateways for the Branch

Physical Interface Modules Hardware Guide



Published: 2012-06-11

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1194 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

This product includes the Envoy SNMP Engine, developed by Epilogue Technology, an Integrated Systems Company. Copyright © 1986-1997, Epilogue Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. This program and its documentation were developed at private expense, and no part of them is in the public domain.

This product includes memory allocation software developed by Mark Moraes, copyright © 1988, 1989, 1993, University of Toronto.

This product includes FreeBSD software developed by the University of California, Berkeley, and its contributors. All of the documentation and software included in the 4.4BSD and 4.4BSD-Lite Releases is copyrighted by the Regents of the University of California. Copyright © 1979, 1980, 1983, 1986, 1988, 1989, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994. The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

GateD software copyright © 1995, the Regents of the University. All rights reserved. Gate Daemon was originated and developed through release 3.0 by Cornell University and its collaborators. Gated is based on Kirton's EGP, UC Berkeley's routing daemon (routed), and DCN's HELLO routing protocol. Development of Gated has been supported in part by the National Science Foundation. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1988, Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved. Portions of the GateD software copyright © 1991, D. L. S. Associates.

This product includes software developed by Maker Communications, Inc., copyright © 1996, 1997, Maker Communications, Inc.

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

SRX Series Services Gateways for the Branch Physical Interface Modules Hardware Guide
Copyright © 2012, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Revision History
May 2012

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

SOFTWARE LICENSE

The terms and conditions for using this software are described in the software license contained in the acknowledgment to your purchase order or, to the extent applicable, to any reseller agreement or end-user purchase agreement executed between you and Juniper Networks. By using this software, you indicate that you understand and agree to be bound by those terms and conditions.

Generally speaking, the software license restricts the manner in which you are permitted to use the software and may contain prohibitions against certain uses. The software license may state conditions under which the license is automatically terminated. You should consult the license for further details.

For complete product documentation, please see the Juniper Networks Web site at www.juniper.net/techpubs.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at

<http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

	About This Guide	xiii
	Objectives	xiii
	Audience	xiii
	Documentation Conventions	xiii
	SRX Series Documentation and Release Notes	xv
	Obtaining Documentation	xv
	Documentation Feedback	xvi
	Requesting Technical Support	xvi
Part 1	SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Overview	
Chapter 1	Introduction to the SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces	3
	SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Overview	3
	SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview	4
	SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview	5
	Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces	7
	SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility	8
	MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules	10
	SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Power and Heat Requirements	11
	Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces	12
	SRX Series Services Gateways Interfaces Port Naming Conventions	13
Chapter 2	Installing and Removing Interfaces on the SRX Series Services Gateway	17
	Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway	17
	Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module	17
	Removing a Blank Mini-Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway	18
	Installing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway	19

Removing a Mini-Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway	20
Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway	22
Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	22
Preventing Electrostatic Discharge Damage to the SRX Series Services Gateway	23
Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway	24
Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway	24
Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway	27
Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway	28

Part 2 Mini-Physical Interface Modules Supported on the SRX Series Services Gateway

Chapter 3	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module	33
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview	33
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications	34
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications	35
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards	36
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features	37
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs	37
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics	38
	1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration	39
	Using the J-Web Interface	39
	Using the CLI	40
Chapter 4	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module	41
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview	41
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features	42
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards	43
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications	43
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications	44
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs	45
	1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration	46
	Using the J-Web Interface	47
	Using the CLI	47

Chapter 5	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module	49
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview	49
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications	50
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications	51
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules	51
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features	53
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs	54
	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration	54
	Using the J-Web Interface	55
	Using the CLI	55
Chapter 6	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module	59
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview	59
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards	60
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes	60
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features	61
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications	62
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs	63
	1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Modules Basic Configuration	64
	Using the J-Web Interface	64
	Using the CLI	65
Chapter 7	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	67
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview	67
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications	68
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards	68
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features	69
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs	69
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Interface Cables	69
	1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration	70
	Using the J-Web Interface	71
	Using the CLI	71
Chapter 8	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module	73
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview	73
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications	74
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications	74
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules	75
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features	76
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs	77
	1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration	78
	Using the J-Web Interface	78
	Using the CLI	79

Chapter 9	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module 81
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview 81
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications 82
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications . . 82
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards 83
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features 84
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs 84
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics 85
	1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration 86
	Using the J-Web Interface 86
	Using the CLI 87
Chapter 10	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module 89
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview 89
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features 90
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles 91
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications 91
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs 92
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration . . . 93
	Using the J-Web Interface 93
	Using the CLI 94
Part 3	Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Supported on the SRX Series Services Gateway
Chapter 11	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM 97
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview 97
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications 98
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications 99
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards 101
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features 101
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs 102
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components 103
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics 104
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration 105
	Using the CLI 105
Chapter 12	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM 109
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview 109
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features 110
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications 111
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs 113
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components 114
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration 115
	Using the J-Web Interface 116
	Using the Point and Click CLI to Set Interface Mode and Speed Options . . . 117
	Using the CLI 117

Chapter 13	8-Port Serial GPIM	119
	8-Port Serial GPIM Overview	119
	8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications	120
	8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications	121
	8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features	122
	8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs	123
	8-Port Serial GPIM Components	123
	8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables	124
	8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration	126
Chapter 14	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	131
	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview	131
	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features	132
	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications	133
	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs	133
	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components	135
	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration	136
	Using the J-Web Interface	136
	Using the CLI	137
Chapter 15	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	139
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview	139
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features	140
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications	141
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs	142
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components	143
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration	145
	Using the J-Web Interface	146
	Using the CLI	147
Chapter 16	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM	149
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview	149
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features	150
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications	151
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications	151
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs	152
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components	153
	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration	153
	Using the J-Web Interface	154
	Using the CLI to Configure the CT1 Interface	155
	Using the CLI to Configure the CE1 Interface	155
Chapter 17	Quad CT1/E1 GPIM	157
	Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview	157
	Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features	158
	Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications	159
	Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications	159
	Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs	160

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components	161
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration	161
Using the J-Web Interface	162
Using the CLI to Configure the CT1 Interface	163
Using the CLI to Configure the CE1 Interface	163

Part 4

Appendix A

Appendixes

SRX Series Services Gateways Interface Cable Specifications and Connector Pinouts	167
1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications	167
RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Straight) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module	167
RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module	168
RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Straight) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module	169
RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module	170
1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications	171
RJ-11 Connector Pinouts for the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module	171
1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications	172
EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	172
EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	174
RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	176
RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	177
RS-422/449 (EIA-449) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	178
RS-422/449 (EIA-449) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	180
V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	182
V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	184
X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	185
X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module	186
1-Port G.SHDSL Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications	187
1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Wire Modes	188
RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Four RJ-11 Connectors) Pin Assignment	189
RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Two RJ-11 Connectors) Pin Assignment	190

	Standard RJ-45 Cable Pin Assignment	191
	1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications	192
	8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications	193
	EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	194
	EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	199
	EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	202
	EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	206
	EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	210
	EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	214
	RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	218
	RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	220
	V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	222
	V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	226
	X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	229
	X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module	232
Appendix B	Contacting Customer Support and Returning SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components	235
	Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components . . .	235
	Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label	236
	SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-PIM Serial Number Label	236
	SRX Series Services Gateway GPIM Serial Number Label	236
	Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC	237
	Contacting Customer Support	237
	Packing the Hardware Components for Shipment	238
Part 5	Index	
	Index	241

About This Guide

- [Objectives on page xiii](#)
- [Audience on page xiii](#)
- [Documentation Conventions on page xiii](#)
- [SRX Series Documentation and Release Notes on page xv](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation on page xv](#)
- [Documentation Feedback on page xvi](#)
- [Requesting Technical Support on page xvi](#)

Objectives

This guide describes hardware components and installation, basic configuration, and basic troubleshooting procedures for the Juniper Networks SRX Series Services Gateway interfaces. It explains how to prepare your site for services gateway installation, unpack and install the hardware, power on the services gateway, perform initial software configuration, and perform routine maintenance. After completing the installation and basic configuration procedures covered in this guide, see the Junos OS configuration guides for information about further Junos OS configuration.

Audience

This guide is designed for network administrators who are installing and maintaining Juniper Networks SRX Series Services Gateway interfaces or preparing a site for device installation. To use this guide, you need a broad understanding of networks and the Internet, networking principles, and network configuration. Any detailed discussion of these concepts is beyond the scope of this guide.

Documentation Conventions

[Table 1 on page xiv](#) defines the notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.

Table 2 on page xiv defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: <code>user@host> configure</code>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	<code>user@host> show chassis alarms</code> <code>No alarms currently active</code>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduces or emphasizes important new terms. Identifies book names. Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. <i>Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide</i> RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: <code>[edit]</code> <code>root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i></code>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the <code>[edit protocols ospf area area-id]</code> hierarchy level. The console port is labeled CONSOLE.
< > (angle brackets)	Enclose optional keywords or variables.	<code>stub <default-metric <i>metric</i>>;</code>

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	broadcast multicast (string1 string2 string3)
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only
[] (square brackets)	Enclose a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	community name members [community-ids]
Indentation and braces ({ })	Identify a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop address; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
J-Web GUI Conventions		
Bold text like this	Represents J-Web graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces. To cancel the configuration, click Cancel.
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of J-Web selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf .

SRX Series Documentation and Release Notes

For a list of related SRX Series documentation, see <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/hardware/srx-series-main.html>. If the information in the latest *Junos OS Release Notes* differs from the information in the documentation, follow the *Junos OS Release Notes*.

Obtaining Documentation

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks technical documentation, see the products documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs>

To order printed copies of this guide and other Juniper Networks technical documents, contact your sales representative.

Copies of the Management Information Bases (MIBs) available in a software release are included on the documentation CDs and at <http://www.juniper.net>

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net, or fill out the documentation feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/docbug/docbugreport.html>. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document name
- Document part number
- Page number
- Software release version (not required for *Network Operations Guides [NOGs]*)

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need postsales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the JTAC User Guide located at <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/downloads/710059.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC Hours of Operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://www.juniper.net/alerts/>

- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Manager: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool located at <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>.

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Manager tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/> .
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, visit us at <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

PART 1

SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Overview

- Introduction to the SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 3
- Installing and Removing Interfaces on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 17

CHAPTER 1

Introduction to the SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Overview on page 3](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
- [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility on page 8](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Power and Heat Requirements on page 11](#)
- [Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 12](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateways Interfaces Port Naming Conventions on page 13](#)

SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Overview

Mini-Physical Interface Modules (Mini-PIMs) and Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules (GPIMs) are field-replaceable network interface cards (NICs) supported on the Juniper Networks SRX Series Services Gateway for the branch. You can easily insert or remove Mini-PIMs and GPIMs from the front slots of the SRX Series Services Gateway chassis. The Mini-PIMs and GPIMs provide physical connections to a LAN or a WAN. The Mini-PIMs and GPIMs receive incoming packets from the network and transmit outgoing packets to the network. During this process, they perform framing and line-speed signaling for the medium type. The SRX Series Services Gateways run Junos OS.



CAUTION: The Mini-PIMs available on the SRX Series Services Gateway are not hot-swappable. You must power off the device before removing or installing Mini-PIMs.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

- Related Documentation**
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)
 - [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
 - [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)

SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview

A Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) is a network interface card (NIC) that is installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway to provide physical connections to a LAN or a WAN. The Mini-PIM receives incoming packets from the network and transmits outgoing packets to the network.

Table 3 on page 4 lists the Mini-PIMs and their model numbers.

Table 3: SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-PIMs Model Numbers

Mini-PIMs	Model Numbers
1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP)	SRX-MP-1SFP
1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP)	SRX-MP-1SFP-GE
ADSL2+	SRX-MP-1ADSL2-A (Annex A) SRX-MP-1ADSL2-B (Annex B)
DOCSIS	SRX-MP-1DOCSIS3
G.SHDSL	SRX-MP-8GSHDSL
Serial	SRX-MP-1Serial
T1/E1	SRX-MP-1T1E1
VDSL2 (Annex A)	SRX-MP-1VDSL2-A (Annex A)

The Mini-PIMs supported on the SRX Series Services Gateway are field-replaceable. You can install a Mini-PIM into the Mini-PIM slot on the front panel of the services gateway chassis.



CAUTION: The Mini-PIMs available on the SRX Series Services Gateway are not hot-swappable. You must power off the device before removing or installing Mini-PIMs.

- Related Documentation**
- [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)
 - [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility on page 8](#)

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Power and Heat Requirements on page 11](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateways Interfaces Port Naming Conventions on page 13](#)

SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview

A Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) is a network interface card (NIC) that installs in the front slots of the SRX550 or SRX650 Services Gateway to provide physical connections to a LAN or a WAN. The GPIM receives incoming packets from a network and transmits outgoing packets to a network. These modules will complement the onboard Ethernet interfaces to extend the types and port counts of network connections for the LAN or WAN.

Interface module terminology:

- GPIM—Network interface card (NIC) that installs in a single-high, single-wide GPIM front slots of the SRX550 Services Gateway and the SRX650 Services Gateway that have Gigabit connectivity to the system backplane.
- XPIM (10-Gigabit Ethernet GPIM)—Can be installed:
 - SRX550 Services Gateway—in the 10-Gigabit GPIM slot 3 or in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slot 6 on the front panel
 - SRX650 Services Gateway—in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slots (slots 2 and 6 on the front panel)

It can have one of the following configurations:

- Single-high, single-wide LAN switch GPIM that uses one slot
- Double-high, single-wide LAN switch GPIM that uses two standard slots vertically
- Double-high, double-wide LAN switch GPIM that uses two standard slots vertically and two standard slots horizontally



NOTE: When installing the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, which uses four slots, you must install it in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slots:

- SRX550 Services Gateway—Slot 6 among the top four standard slots (slots 5 through 8).
- SRX650 Services Gateway—Slot 2 among the bottom four standard slots (slots 1 through 4), and slot 6 among the top four standard slots (slots 5 through 8).

[Table 4 on page 6](#) lists the GPIMs and XPIMs and their respective model numbers.

Table 4: SRX Series Services Gateway GPIM and XPIM Model Numbers

GPIM or XPIM	Model Number
Dual CT1/E1 GPIM	SRX-GP-DUAL-T1-E1
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM	SRX-GP-QUAD-T1-E1
1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM	SRX-GP-IDS3-E3
2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	SRX-GP-2XE-SFPP-TX
8-Port Serial GPIM	SRX-GP-8SERIAL
16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM (with PoE)	SRX-GP-16GE SRX-GP-16GE-POE
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM (with PoE)	SRX-GP-24GE SRX-GP-24GE-POE

Figure 1 on page 6 shows how the slots on the front panel of the SRX550 Services Gateway are numbered. Slots 1 and 2 are for Mini-PIMs, and slots 3 through 8 are for GPIMs.

Figure 1: SRX550 Services Gateway Slot Numbers

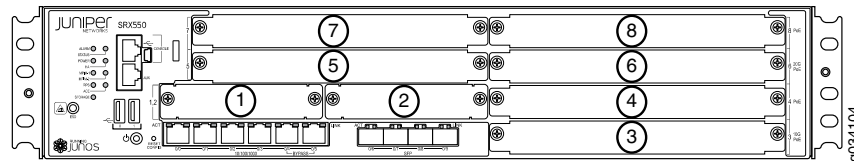
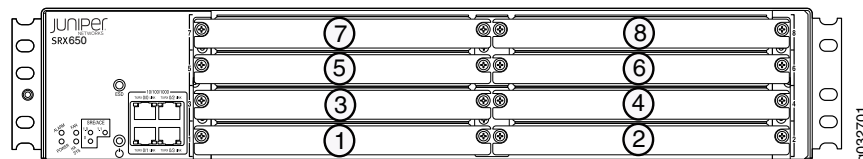


Figure 2 on page 6 shows how the slots on the front panel of the SRX650 Services Gateway are numbered. Slots 1 through 8 are for GPIMs.

Figure 2: SRX650 Services Gateway Slot Numbers



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs. Because the services gateway GPIMs communicate with the backplane at various performance levels, you must install them in the correct slots.

Figure 3 on page 7, Figure 4 on page 7, and Figure 5 on page 7 show the three form factors for the services gateway GPIMs.

Figure 3: Example of a Standard GPIM (Installs in One Standard Slot)

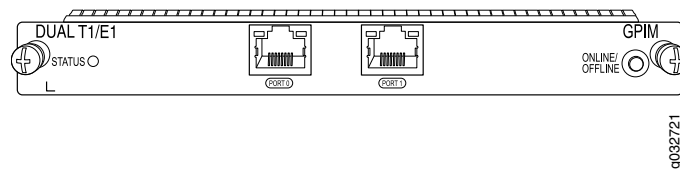


Figure 4: Example of a Double-High, Single-Wide XPIM

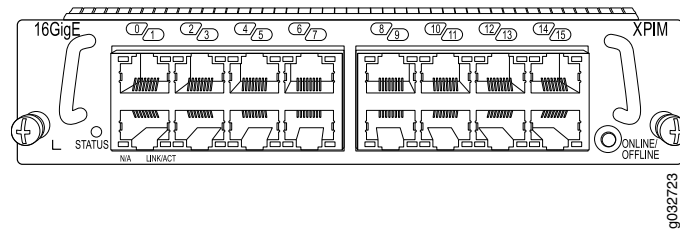
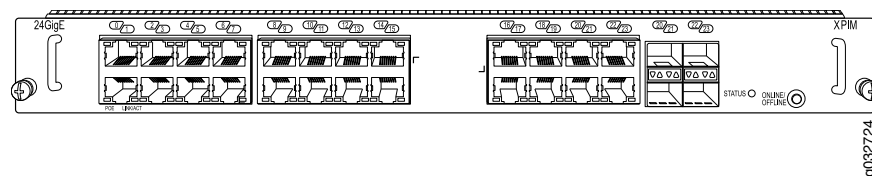


Figure 5: Example of a Double-High, Double-Wide XPIM



Related Documentation

- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 22](#)
- [Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)

Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces

The SRX Series Services Gateways support the following Mini-Physical Interface Modules (Mini-PIMs):

- 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP)
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP)
- ADSL2+
- DOCSIS
- G.SHDSL
- Serial

- T1/E1
- VDSL2

The SRX Series Services Gateways support the following Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules (GPIMs/XPIMs):

- Dual CT1/E1 GPIM
- Quad CT1/E1 GPIM
- 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM
- 8-Port Serial GPIM
- 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM (with PoE)
- 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM (with PoE)

Related Documentation

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility on page 8](#)

SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility

Table 5 on page 8 shows the types of Mini-Physical Interface Modules (Mini-PIMs) with the SRX Series devices and the Junos OS releases that support them.

Table 5: Mini-PIM Types and Hardware Platform Compatibility

Name	Supported Platforms and Minimum Supported Junos OS Release			
	SRX210	SRX220	SRX240	SRX550
1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP)	Junos OS Release 9.4	Not Supported	Junos OS Release 9.4	Not Supported
1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable (SFP)	Junos OS Release 10.4	Junos OS Release 10.4	Junos OS Release 10.4	Junos OS Release 12.1
ADSL2+	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 10.3	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 12.1
DOCSIS	Junos OS Release 10.1	Junos OS Release 10.3	Junos OS Release 10.1	Junos OS Release 12.1

Table 5: Mini-PIM Types and Hardware Platform Compatibility (continued)

Name	Supported Platforms and Minimum Supported Junos OS Release			
	SRX210	SRX220	SRX240	SRX550
G.SHDSL	Junos OS Release 10.0	Junos OS Release 10.3	Junos OS Release 10.0	Junos OS Release 12.1
Serial	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 10.3	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 12.1
T1/E1	Junos OS Release 9.4	Junos OS Release 10.3	Junos OS Release 9.4	Junos OS Release 12.1
VDSL2	Junos OS Release 10.1	Junos OS Release 10.3	Junos OS Release 10.1	Junos OS Release 12.1

Table 6 on page 9 shows the types of Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules (GPIMs and XPIMs), along with the SRX Series Services Gateways and the Junos OS Releases that support them.

Table 6: GPIM and XPIM Types and Hardware Platform Compatibility

Type	Name	Supported Platforms and Minimum Supported Junos OS Release	
		SRX650	SRX550
GPIMs	Dual CT1/E1	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 12.1
	Quad CT1/E1	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 12.1
	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3	Junos OS Release 11.1	Junos OS Release 12.1
	8-Port Serial	Junos OS Release 12.1R2	Junos OS Release 12.1R2
XPIMs (10 Gigabit Ethernet GPIM)	16-Port Gigabit Ethernet	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 12.1
	24-Port Gigabit Ethernet	Junos OS Release 9.5	Junos OS Release 12.1
	2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet	Junos OS Release 10.2	Junos OS Release 12.1

Related Documentation • [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
- [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Power and Heat Requirements on page 11](#)

MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules

Table 7 on page 10 lists maximum transmission unit (MTU) values for the SRX Series Services Gateways Physical Interface Modules (PIMs).

Table 7: MTU Values for the SRX Series Services Gateways PIMs

PIM	Physical Interface MTU (Bytes)	Logical Interface MTU (Bytes)	Default MTU (Bytes)	Maximum MTU (Bytes)
1-Port Gigabit Ethernet small form-factor pluggable (SFP) Mini-PIM	1514	1500	1514	9010
1-Port small form-factor pluggable (SFP) Mini-PIM	1514	1500	1514	1518
ADSL2+ Mini-PIM	1496	1456	1496	1512
DOCSIS Mini-PIM	1504	1500	1504	1504
G.SHDSL Mini-PIM	1496	1468	1496	4482
Serial Mini-PIM	1504	1500	1504	2000
T1/E1 Mini-PIM	1504	1500	1504	2000
VDSL2 Mini-PIM	1496	1482	1496	1496
Dual CT1/E1 GPIM	1504	1500	1504	9000
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM	1504	1500	1504	9000
8-Port Serial GPIM	1504	1500	1504	9192

Table 7: MTU Values for the SRX Series Services Gateways PIMs (continued)

PIM	Physical Interface MTU (Bytes)	Logical Interface MTU (Bytes)	Default MTU (Bytes)	Maximum MTU (Bytes)
1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3	1504	1500	1504	9192
2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	1514	1500	1514	9192
16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	1514	Unspecified	1514	Unspecified
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	1514	Unspecified	1514	Unspecified

Related Documentation

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)
- [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility on page 8](#)

SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Power and Heat Requirements

Table 8 on page 11 shows the power consumption value of each Physical Interface Module (PIM).

Table 8: PIM Power Consumption Values

PIM Model	Power Consumption (Watts)
1-Port small form-factor pluggable (SFP) Mini-PIM	4.29
1-Port Gigabit Ethernet small form-factor pluggable (SFP) Mini-PIM	4.4
ADSL2+ Mini-PIM	4.11
DOCSIS Mini-PIM	7.00
G.SHDSL Mini-PIM	8.31
Serial Mini-PIM	4.29
T1/E1 Mini-PIM	1.92
VDSL2 Mini-PIM	9.80

Table 8: PIM Power Consumption Values (continued)

PIM Model	Power Consumption (Watts)
Dual CT1/E1 GPIM	16.81
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM	16.81
8-Port Serial GPIM	13.1
1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM	22.89
2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	20
16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	40 (without PoE)
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	40 (without PoE)

Related Documentation

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
- [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility on page 8](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateways Interfaces Port Naming Conventions on page 13](#)

Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces

Power over Ethernet (PoE) supports the implementation of the IEEE 802.3 af and IEEE 802.3 at standards, which allow both data and electric power to pass over a copper Ethernet LAN cable.

The SRX550 and SRX650 Services Gateways provide PoE ports, which supply electric power over the same ports that are used for connecting network devices. PoE ports allow you to plug in devices that require both network connectivity and electric power, such as voice over IP (VoIP) and IP phones and wireless access points.

The PoE ports for the SRX550 and SRX650 Services Gateway reside on the individual XPIMs. The services gateway supports the following XPIMs with PoE:

- 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM
- 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

The active Services and Routing Engine (SRE) manages the overall system PoE power. You can configure the services gateway to act as power sourcing equipment to supply the power to the GPIMs connected on the designated PoE ports.

[Table 9 on page 13](#) lists the SRX550 and SRX650 Services Gateway PoE specifications.

Table 9: SRX550 and SRX650 Services Gateway PoE Specifications

Power Management Schemes	Values
Supported standards	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEEE 802.3 af • IEEE 802.3 at • Legacy
Supported slots	PoE is supported on the following front panel slots: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SRX550 Services Gateway—Slots 3,4,6,8 • SRX650 Services Gateway—Slots 2,4,6,8
Total PoE power sourcing capacity	The 645 W AC and 645 W DC power supplies support the following capacities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 255 W with PoE on a single power supply, or with redundancy using the two-power-supply option • 510 W with PoE using the two-power-supply option operating as nonredundant
Per-port power limit	31.2 W
Power management modes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Static: Power allocation for each interface can be configured. • Class: Power for interfaces is allocated based on the class of the powered device connected.

Related Documentation

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)

SRX Series Services Gateways Interfaces Port Naming Conventions

When configuring a port on a Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) or Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM), you must know the slot and port number assigned by the system. The slot number identifies the slot on the device in which you insert the Mini-PIM or GPIM, and is typically named 1, 2, 3, and so on. The port number is the port on the Mini-PIM or GPIM that is being configured.

The name of each network interface has the following format to identify the physical device that corresponds to a single physical network connector:

type-slot/pim/port

For SRX Series Services Gateways, *pim* equals 0 for the port-naming convention.

Table 10 on page 14 lists the typical interface types and interface numbers.

Table 10: SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Port Number Examples

Interface Type	Interface Number Example
ATM-over-ADSL	at-1/0/0
G.SHDSL	at-1/0/0
T1	t1-1/0/0
E1	e1-1/0/0
1-Port SFP	ge-1/0/0
1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP	ge-1/0/0
Serial	se-1/0/0
DOCSIS	cm-1/0/0
VDSL2	pt-1/0/0
1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM	t3-3/0/0
16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SRX550 Services Gateway—ge-3/0/0 SRX650 Services Gateway—ge-2/0/0 <p>NOTE: When installing the 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, which uses 2 slots, you must install it in the 10-Gigabit or 20-Gigabit GPIM slots:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SRX550 Services Gateway—Slot 3 for 10-Gigabit GPIM and slot 6 for 20-Gigabit GPIM. SRX650 Services Gateway—Slots 2 and 6.
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SRX550 Services Gateway—ge-6/0/0 SRX650 Services Gateway—ge-2/0/0 <p>NOTE: When installing the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, which uses 4 slots, you must install it in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slots:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SRX550 Services Gateway—Slot 6. SRX650 Services Gateway—Slots 2 and 6.

Table 10: SRX Series Services Gateway Interface Port Number Examples (*continued*)

Interface Type	Interface Number Example
2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SRX550 Services Gateway—xe-3/0/0 SRX650 Services Gateway—xe-2/0/0, xe-2/0/1, or xe-6/0/0, xe-6/0/1 <p>NOTE: Represents two fiber and two copper ports; user configured. Must be installed in one of the following GPIM slots:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SRX550 Services Gateway—Slot 3 for 10-Gigabit GPIM and slot 6 for 20-Gigabit GPIM. SRX650 Services Gateway—Slots 2 or 6.
Dual CT1/E1 GPIM	ct1-1/0/0 ce1-1/0/0
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM	ct1-1/0/0 ce1-1/0/0
8-Port Serial GPIM	se-1/0/0 to se-1/0/7

Related Documentation

- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 5](#)
- [Supported SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 7](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Models and Compatibility on page 8](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces Power and Heat Requirements on page 11](#)

CHAPTER 2

Installing and Removing Interfaces on the SRX Series Services Gateway

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 17](#)
- [Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 22](#)

Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway

This topic includes the following sections:

- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 17](#)
- [Removing a Blank Mini-Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 18](#)
- [Installing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 19](#)
- [Removing a Mini-Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 20](#)

Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module

The following tools and parts are required for replacing Mini-Physical Interface Modules (Mini-PIMs) on the SRX Series Services Gateway:

- Electrostatic bag or antistatic mat, for each component
- Electrostatic discharge (ESD) grounding wrist strap
- Flat blade (–) screwdriver, approximately 1/8 in. (3 mm)
- Phillips (+) screwdrivers, number 1

Related Documentation

- [Removing a Blank Mini-Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 18](#)
- [Installing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 19](#)

- [Removing a Mini-Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 20](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)

Removing a Blank Mini-Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway

To maintain proper airflow through the services gateway, a blank faceplate should cover any empty Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) slot.



CAUTION: Do not remove a blank faceplate unless you are installing a Mini-PIM in the empty slot.

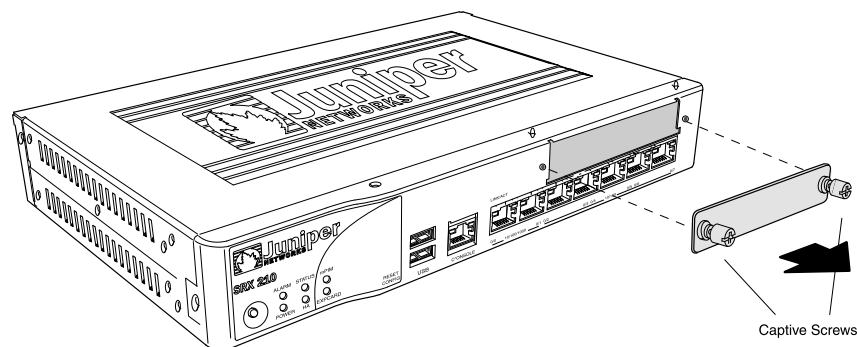


CAUTION: The Mini-PIMs available on the SRX Series Services Gateway are not hot-swappable. You must power off the device before removing or installing Mini-PIMs.

To remove a blank faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway:

1. Attach an electrostatic discharge (ESD) grounding strap to your bare wrist, and connect the strap to the ESD point on the device.
2. If the device is powered on, power off the device. Verify that the Power LED is off.
3. Loosen the screws on each side of the faceplate.
 - On faceplates with handles, use a 1/8-in. (3-mm) flat-blade (–) screwdriver to loosen but not remove the captive screws.
 - On faceplates without handles, use a number 1 Phillips screwdriver to remove the noncaptive screws.
4. Remove the faceplate. See [Figure 6 on page 18](#).

Figure 6: Removing a Blank Mini-PIM Faceplate from an SRX Series Services Gateway



- Related Documentation**
- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 17](#)
 - [Installing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 19](#)
 - [Removing a Mini-Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 20](#)
 - [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)

Installing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway



CAUTION: The Mini-PIMs available on the SRX Series Services Gateway are not hot-swappable. You must power off the device before removing or installing Mini-PIMs.

To install a Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) in the SRX Series Services Gateway:

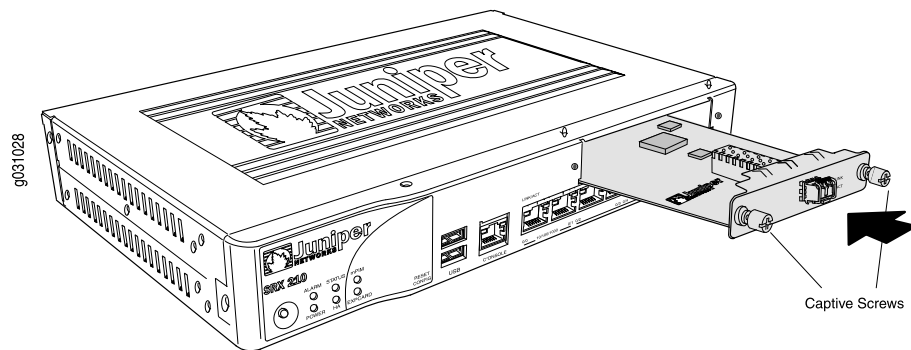
1. Attach an electrostatic discharge (ESD) grounding strap to your bare wrist, and connect the strap to the grounding point on the back of the device.
2. Power off the device by briefly pressing the Power button on the front panel. Wait for the Power LED to turn off before proceeding.
3. Disconnect the device from its power source:
 - For SRX210 or SRX220 devices, either unplug the power adapter from the AC power outlet, or disconnect the power adapter from the power connector on the rear panel of the device.
 - For SRX240 devices, either unplug the AC power cord from the AC power outlet, or disconnect the AC power cord from the AC power connector on the rear panel of the device.
4. Remove the Mini-PIM from the electrostatic bag.
5. Grasp the screws on each side of the Mini-PIM faceplate and align the notches in the connector at the rear of the Mini-PIM with the notches in the Mini-PIM slot in the device.



CAUTION: Slide the Mini-PIM straight into the slot to avoid damaging the components on the Mini-PIM.

6. Slide the Mini-PIM in until it lodges firmly in the device. See [Figure 7 on page 20](#).

Figure 7: Installing a Mini-PIM in an SRX Series Services Gateway



7. Using a 1/8-in. (3-mm) flat-blade (–) screwdriver, tighten the screws on each side of the Mini-PIM faceplate.
8. Insert the appropriate cables into the cable connectors on the Mini-PIM.
9. If necessary, arrange the cables to prevent them from dislodging or developing stress points:
 - Secure the cables so that they are not supporting their own weight as they hang to the floor.
 - Place any excess cables out of the way in neatly coiled loops.
 - Use fasteners to maintain the shape of the cable loops.
10. Reconnect the power adapter to the device. Verify that the Power LED glows steadily green after you press the power button.
11. Verify that the Mini-PIM LED on the system dashboard glows steadily green to confirm that the Mini-PIM is online.

Related Documentation

- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 17](#)
- [Removing a Mini-Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 20](#)
- [Removing a Blank Mini-Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 18](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)

Removing a Mini-Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway

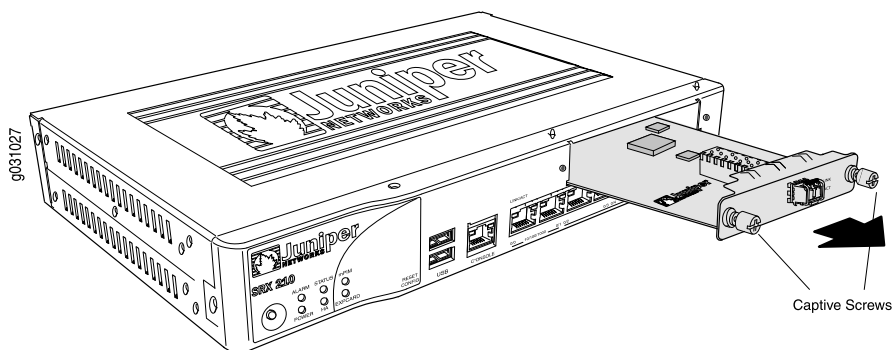


CAUTION: The Mini-PIMs available on the SRX Series Services Gateway are not hot-swappable. You must power off the device before removing or installing Mini-PIMs.

To remove a Mini-PIM from the SRX Series Services Gateway:

1. Place an electrostatic bag or antistatic mat on a flat, stable surface on which you intend to place the Mini-PIM.
2. Attach an ESD grounding strap to your bare wrist, and connect the strap to the grounding point on the back of the device.
3. Unplug the power adapter from the device. Verify that the Power LED is off.
4. Label the cables connected to the Mini-PIM so that you can later reconnect each cable to the correct Mini-PIM.
5. Disconnect the cables from the Mini-PIM.
6. If necessary, arrange the cables to prevent them from dislodging or developing stress points.
7. Remove the screws on each side of the Mini-PIM faceplate using a screwdriver.
8. Grasp the screws on each side of the Mini-PIM faceplate and slide the Mini-PIM out of the device. See [Figure 8 on page 21](#).

Figure 8: Removing a Mini-PIM from the SRX Series Services Gateway



9. Place the Mini-PIM in the electrostatic bag or on the antistatic mat.
10. If you are not reinstalling a Mini-PIM into the empty slot, install a blank faceplate over the slot to maintain proper airflow.



NOTE: When installing a blank Mini-PIM faceplate, make sure that the padded side of the faceplate is facing up.

Related Documentation

- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 17](#)
- [Removing a Blank Mini-Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 18](#)
- [Installing a Mini-Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 19](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-Physical Interface Modules Overview on page 4](#)

Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module in the SRX Series Services Gateway

This topic includes the following sections:

- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 22](#)
- [Preventing Electrostatic Discharge Damage to the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 23](#)
- [Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)
- [Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 28](#)

Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

The following tools and parts are required for replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) on the SRX Series Services Gateway:

- Electrostatic bag or antistatic mat, for each component
- Electrostatic discharge (ESD) grounding wrist strap
- Flat-blade (–) screwdriver, approximately 1/8 in. (3 mm)
- Phillips (+) screwdrivers, numbers 1 and 2
- Blank panels (if no component is installed)

Related Documentation

- [Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)
- [Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 28](#)

Preventing Electrostatic Discharge Damage to the SRX Series Services Gateway

Many services gateway hardware components are sensitive to damage from static electricity. Some components can be impaired by voltages as low as 30 V. You can easily generate potentially damaging static voltages whenever you handle plastic or foam packing material or if you move components across plastic or carpets. Observe the following guidelines to minimize the potential for electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage, which can cause intermittent or complete component failures:

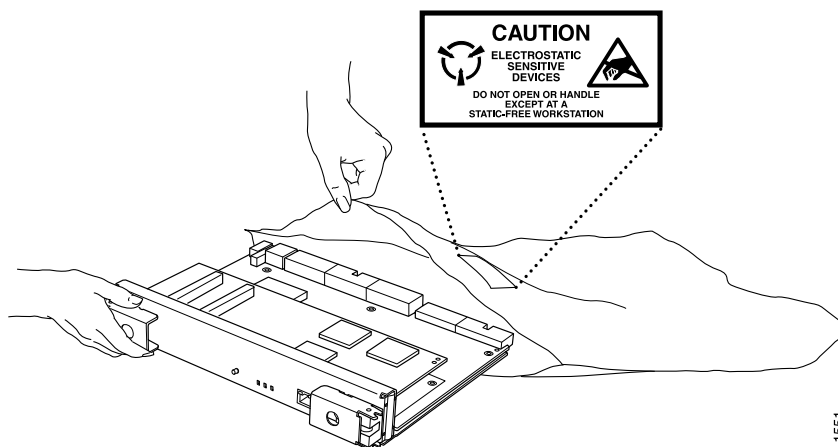
- Always use an ESD wrist strap or ankle strap, and verify that it is in direct contact with your skin.



CAUTION: For safety, periodically check the resistance value of the ESD strap. The measurement should be in the range of 1 to 10 Mohms.

- When handling any component that is removed from the chassis, verify that the equipment end of your ESD strap is attached to one of the ESD points on the chassis.
- Avoid contact between the component and your clothing. ESD voltages emitted from clothing can damage components.
- When removing or installing a component, always place it component-side up on an antistatic surface, in an antistatic card rack, or in an electrostatic bag. See [Figure 9 on page 23](#). If you are returning a component, place it into an electrostatic bag before packing it.

Figure 9: Placing a Component into an Electrostatic Bag



Related Documentation

- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 28](#)

Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway

To maintain proper airflow through the services gateway, leave blank faceplates in place over slots that do not contain Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules (GPIMs). Do not remove a blank faceplate unless you are installing a GPIM in the empty slot.

To remove a blank faceplate:

1. Using a Phillips (+) screwdriver, loosen the captive screws on each side of the blank faceplate.
2. Using a flat-blade (–) screwdriver, gently pry out one side of the faceplate and pull it off.



NOTE: When installing a blank GPIM faceplate, make sure that the padded side of the faceplate is facing up.

Related Documentation

- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)
- [Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 28](#)
- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 22](#)

Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs. Ensure that the GPIM is installed in the appropriate GPIM slot. For more information about the appropriate GPIM slots, see [“SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview” on page 5](#).



NOTE: To maintain proper airflow through the services gateway, leave blank faceplates in place over slots that do not contain GPIMs. Do not remove a blank faceplate unless you are installing a GPIM in the empty slot. If you need to remove a blank faceplate to install the new GPIM into this slot, see [“Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway”](#) on page 24.



NOTE: Installing a GPIM on the SRX550 Services Gateway is similar to installing a GPIM on the SRX650 Services Gateway.

To install a GPIM:

1. Attach an electrostatic discharge (ESD) grounding strap to your bare wrist, and connect the strap to one of the ESD points on the chassis. For more information about ESD, see [“Preventing Electrostatic Discharge Damage to the SRX Series Services Gateway”](#) on page 23.
2. Grasp the handles on each side of the GPIM faceplate, and align the edges of the GPIM circuit board with the guide rails at each side of the GPIM slot.



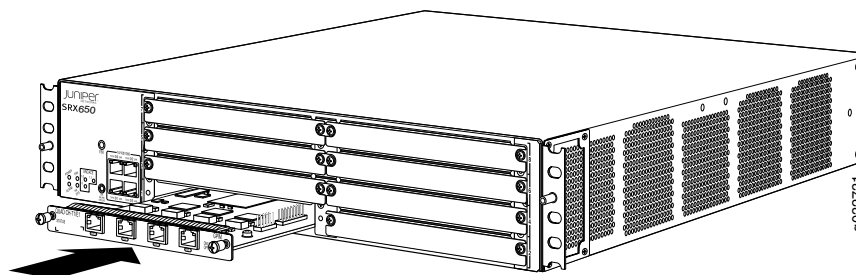
NOTE: If you are installing a double-high, double-wide GPIM such as the 24-Port Ethernet XPIM, you must remove the center GPIM slot bracket.

3. Slide the GPIM into the services gateway until it seats firmly in the device.



CAUTION: Slide the GPIM straight into the slot to avoid damaging the components on the GPIM.

Figure 10: Installing a Double-High, Single-Wide GPIM in an SRX650 Services Gateway



4. Using a Phillips (+) screwdriver, tighten the captive screws on each side of the GPIM faceplate.

5. Insert the appropriate cables into the cable connectors on the GPIM.
6. If necessary, arrange the cables to prevent them from dislodging or developing stress points:
 - Secure the cable so that it is not supporting its own weight as it hangs to the floor.
 - Place excess cable out of the way in a neatly coiled loop.
 - Use fasteners to maintain the shape of the cable loops.

After the STATUS LED light turns green and glows steadily on, the GPIM is considered online and functioning normally. See [Figure 11 on page 26](#) and [Table 11 on page 26](#) for hot-swappable components and their descriptions.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

Figure 11: GPIM Example with Hot-Swappable Components

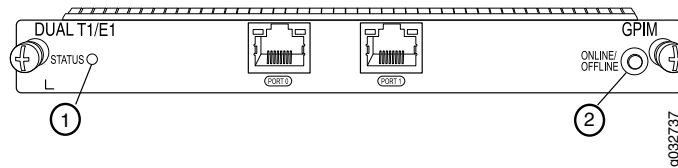


Table 11: Hot-Swappable Component Descriptions for GPIMs

Number	Component	Description
1	STATUS LED	<p>The STATUS LED has the following indicator colors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green and steadily on indicates that the GPIM is functioning normally. • Amber and steadily on indicates that the GPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or going offline. • Red and steadily on indicates that the GPIM has failed. • Off indicates that the GPIM is not powered on, is offline, or is not configured.
2	ONLINE/OFFLINE button	<p>NOTE: You are not required to press this button when installing a GPIM. The services gateway automatically recognizes when a GPIM has been inserted into its slots.</p>

Related Documentation

- [Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 28](#)
- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 22](#)

Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway



CAUTION: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs. Ensure that the GPIM is installed in the appropriate GPIM slot. For more information about the appropriate GPIM slots, see “SRX Series Services Gateway Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Overview” on page 5.

The SRX550 and SRX650 Services Gateway chassis can hold interface modules that use four standard Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) slots each. These GPIMs must be installed in specific groups of four standard slots as shown in [Table 12 on page 27](#).



NOTE: Installing a GPIM on the SRX550 Services Gateway is similar to installing a GPIM on the SRX650 Services Gateway.

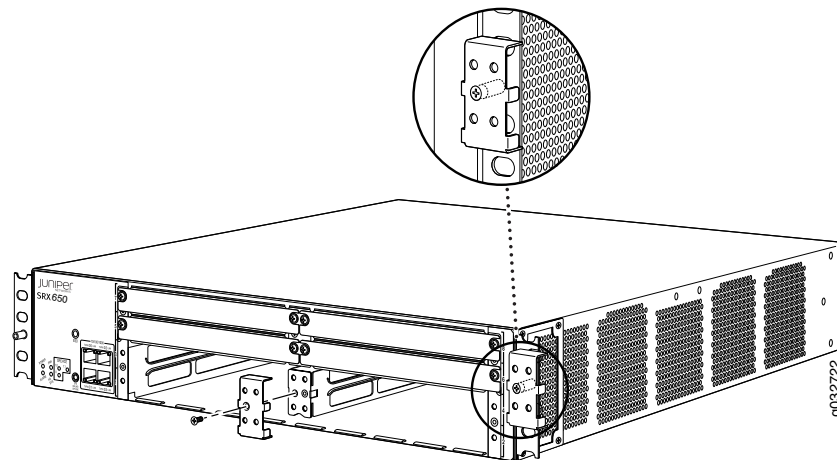
Table 12: Slot Groups for Double-High, Double-Wide GPIMs

Device	Slot Groups for Double-High, Double-Wide GPIMs
SRX550	Top four standard slots (slots 5, 6, 7, and 8)
SRX650	Bottom four standard slots (slots 1, 2, 3, and 4) and top four standard slots (slots 5, 6, 7, and 8)

Before installing the double-high, double-wide GPIM, you must first remove the center GPIM guide-rail bracket:

1. Remove the four blank GPIM slot covers from the slots into which you will install the double-high, double-wide GPIM.
2. Using a number 2 Phillips (+) screwdriver, remove the screw from the center GPIM guide-rail bracket, as shown in [Figure 12 on page 28](#), and remove the guide-rail bracket.
3. Store the guide-rail bracket for later use. The guide-rail bracket can be stored on the rack-mount bracket, as shown in the callout in [Figure 12 on page 28](#).

Figure 12: GPIM Slot Bracket



4. To continue with the GPIM installation, see [“Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway”](#) on page 24.



CAUTION: If you remove a double-high, double-wide GPIM, you should replace the bracket before you install blank faceplates or other GPIMs. This is important for maintaining radio frequency compliance.

Related Documentation

- [Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 28](#)
- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 22](#)

Removing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module from the SRX Series Services Gateway



CAUTION: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

To remove a GPIM from the SRX Series Services Gateway:

1. Attach an electrostatic discharge (ESD) grounding strap to your bare wrist, and connect the strap to one of the ESD points on the chassis. For more information about ESD, see [“Preventing Electrostatic Discharge Damage to the SRX Series Services Gateway” on page 23](#).
2. Push the OFFLINE button to turn the GPIM offline. After the STATUS LED light turns off, it is safe to remove the GPIM. See [Figure 13 on page 29](#) and [Table 13 on page 29](#) for hot-swappable components and their descriptions.

Figure 13: GPIM Example with Hot-Swappable Components

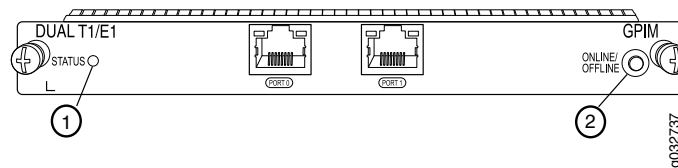


Table 13: Hot-Swappable Component Descriptions for GPIMs

Number	Component	Description
1	STATUS LED	<p>The STATUS LED has the following indicator colors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green and steadily on indicates that the GPIM is functioning normally. • Amber and steadily on indicates that the GPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or going offline. • Red and steadily on indicates that the GPIM has failed. • Off indicates that the GPIM is not powered on, is offline, or is not configured.
2	ONLINE/OFFLINE button	<p>Push button to turn the GPIM offline. After the STATUS LED light goes off, it is safe to remove the GPIM from the services gateway.</p>

3. Label the cables connected to the GPIM so that you can later reconnect each cable to the correct GPIM.
4. Disconnect the cables from the GPIM.
5. If necessary, arrange the cables to prevent them from dislodging or developing stress points.



NOTE: If you are removing a double-high, double-wide GPIM such as the 24-Port Ethernet XPIM, you must reinstall the center GPIM slot bracket.

6. Using a Phillips (+) screwdriver, loosen the captive screws on each side of the GPIM faceplate.

7. Grasp the handles on each side of the GPIM faceplate, and slide the GPIM out of the services gateway.
8. Place the GPIM in an electrostatic bag or on an antistatic mat.
9. If you are not reinstalling a GPIM into an empty slot, install a blank GPIM faceplate over the empty slot to maintain proper airflow. If you are reinstalling another GPIM into the empty slot, see [“Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway”](#) on page 24.



NOTE: When installing a blank GPIM faceplate, make sure that the padded side of the faceplate is facing up.

Related Documentation

- [Removing a Blank Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Faceplate from the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)
- [Required Tools and Parts for Replacing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 22](#)

PART 2

Mini-Physical Interface Modules Supported on the SRX Series Services Gateway

- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 33
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 41
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 49
- 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 59
- 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 67
- 1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 73
- 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 81
- 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 89

CHAPTER 3

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

The 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides a single physical interface to asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) network media types.

The following 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM cards are available:

- Annex A
- Annex B



NOTE: The ADSL2+ Annex A card also operates in Annex M mode.

Figure 14 on page 34 shows the ADSL2+ Annex A Mini-PIM front panel.

Figure 14: ADSL2+ Annex A Mini-PIM Front Panel

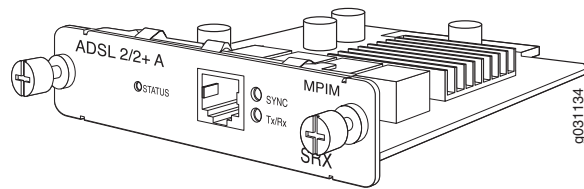
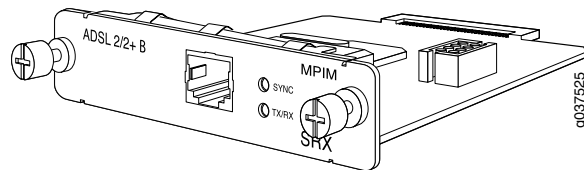


Figure 15 on page 34 shows the ADSL2+ Annex B Mini-PIM front panel.

Figure 15: ADSL2+ Annex B Mini-PIM Front Panel



Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 14 on page 34 gives the physical specifications of the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

Table 14: 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.75 in. x 5.9 in. x 0.80 in. (9.5 cm x 14.5 cm x 2.0 cm)
Weight	2.72 oz (77 g)
Connector type	RJ-11
Form factor	Mini-PIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)

Table 14: 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM Specifications (*continued*)

Description	Value
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications

Table 15 on page 35 lists the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) network interface specifications.

Table 15: 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM Network Interface Specifications

Specifications	Values
Supported operating modes	<p>ANNEX-A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto • ANSI-DMT(ANSI T1.413) • ITU-DMT(G.992.1) • ITU-DMT-BIS (G.992.3) • ADSL2+(G.992.5) <p>ANNEX-B</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto • ITU-DMT(G.992.1) • ITU-DMT-BIS (G.992.3) • ADSL2+(G.992.5) • ITU-ANNEXB-UR2 <p>ANNEX-M</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ITU-DMT-BIS (G.992.3) • ADSL2+(G.992.5)

Table 15: 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM Network Interface Specifications (continued)

Specifications	Values
Supported maximum speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ANSI DMT, 8 Mbps downstream and 896 Kbps upstream For G.992.1, 8 Mbps downstream and 1.2 Mbps upstream For G.992.3, 12 Mbps (Annex A) or 10 Mbps (Annex B) downstream and 1.2 Mbps Upstream For G.992.5, 24 Mbps downstream and 1.2 Mbps upstream
Supported ATM QoS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CBR VBR RTVBR
Supported encapsulation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ATM-PVC Ethernet-over-ATM

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards

The 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) supports the following standards:

- ANSI T1.413 Issue 2 (Annex A only)
- ITU G.992.1 (G.dmt)
- ITU G.992.3 (ADSL2)
- ITU G.992.5 (ADSL2+)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides the following key features:

- Automatic configuration of the ADSL after negotiating with the DSLAM
- Support for ADSL, ADSL 2, and ADSL2+ protocols on the same interface card
- Dying Gasp support
- MLPPP on one interface
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) encapsulation
- Support of latency modes fast and interleave
- Support for ATM AAL5 with CBR, VBR-nrt and UBR traffic types
- Support for 10 permanent virtual circuits (PVCS)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has two LEDs. [Table 16 on page 38](#) describes the LED states.

Table 16: 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
SYNC	Green	On	Indicates that the ADSL interface is trained
		Blinking	Indicates training is in progress
		Off	Indicates that the interface is idle
TX/RX	Green	Blinking	Indicates that traffic is passing through
		Off	Indicates that no traffic is passing through

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 38](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics

The 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides the following Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) loopback diagnostics:

- OAM F4 far loopback test
- OAM F4 near loopback test
- OAM F5 far loopback test
- OAM F5 near loopback test

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 39](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI:

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 39](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 40](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port ADSL2 Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.
The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).
2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name (**at-1/0/0**), and click **Edit**.
3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes.
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

See the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#) for more details.

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the serial interface is installed on the device:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the status of the interface:

```
show interfaces terse
```

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces at-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces at-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

See the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#) for more details.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 35](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 36](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 37](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 37](#)

CHAPTER 4

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 45
- 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

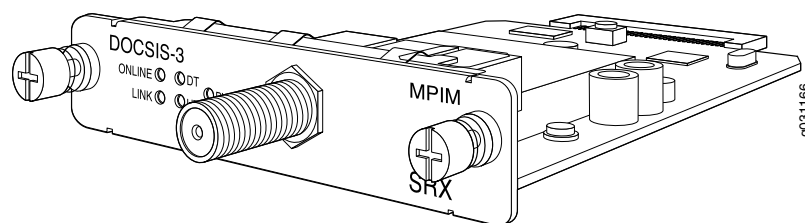
The Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM) includes the following features:

- Provides a single cable modem interface for connecting to a cable modem termination system (CMTS) network
- Supports high-speed, bidirectional data transfer over an existing cable TV system
- Provides high-speed WAN connectivity

The DOCSIS 3.0 US model of the 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM is supported.

[Figure 16 on page 41](#) shows the 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM front panel.

Figure 16: DOCSIS Mini-PIM





NOTE: (För Sverige och Norge endast) - Att ansluta en enhet via en jordad kontakt och/eller via annan utrustning samtidigt som den är kopplad till ett kabel-tv system innebär en brandrisk. För att förebygga detta måste du placera en galvanisk isolator mellan enheten och kabel-tv systemet.

The note translates as follows:

(For Sweden and Norway only) - Connecting a device through a grounded outlet and/or through other equipment while it is also connected to a cable TV system creates a fire risk. To prevent this, you need to place a galvanic isolator between the device and the cable TV system.

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 45](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46](#)

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM) has the following key features:

- Provides high data transfer rates of over 150 Mbps downstream
- Supports four downstream and four upstream channel bonding
- Supports quality of service (QoS)
- Provides interoperability with any DOCSIS compliant cable modem termination system (CMTS)
- Supports IPv6 and IPv4 for the modem management interface
- Supports Advanced Encryption Standard (AES)
- Supports baseline privacy encryption (BPI+)

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 45](#)

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46](#)

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards

The Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM) supports DOCSIS 3.0 standards.



NOTE: Ensure that your cable modem service provider has approved the use of 1-Port DOCSIS 3.0 Mini-PIM in your network.

The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM provides backward compatibility with the cable modem termination system (CMTS) based on the following standards:

- DOCSIS 2.0
- DOCSIS 1.1
- DOCSIS 1.0

Related Documentation

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 45](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46](#)

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications

Table 17 on page 43 provides the network interface properties of the Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM).

Table 17: 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM Network Interface Properties

Specifications	Downstream	Upstream
Modulation	64 or 256 quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM)	Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK) and 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 QAM
Bandwidth	6 MHz (US)	200 kHz, 400 kHz, 800 kHz, 1.6 MHz, 3.2 MHz, 6.4 MHz
Symbol rate	64 QAM 5.057 Msym/s, 256 QAM 5.361 Msym/s	160, 320, 640, 1280, 2560, and 5120 ksym/s

Table 17: 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM Network Interface Properties (*continued*)

Specifications	Downstream	Upstream
Operating level range	-15 to +15 dBmV	A-TDMA +8 to +54 dBmV (32 QAM, 64 QAM); +8 to +55 dBmV (8 QAM, 16 QAM); +8 to +58 dBmV (QPSK); S-CDMA +8 to +53 dBmV (all modulations)
Input impedance	75 Ω (nominal)	75 Ω (nominal)
Frequency range	108 to 1002 MHz (edge to edge)	5 to 42 MHz (US)
Channel bonding	Up to 4 channels	Up to 4 channels

Related Documentation

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46](#)

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 18 on page 44 lists the hardware specifications of the Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM).

Table 18: 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.80 in. x 3.75 in. x 5.9 in. (2.0 cm x 9.5 cm x 14.5 cm)
Weight	4.40 oz (125 g)
Connector type	F-Type coaxial connector
Form factor	Mini-PIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

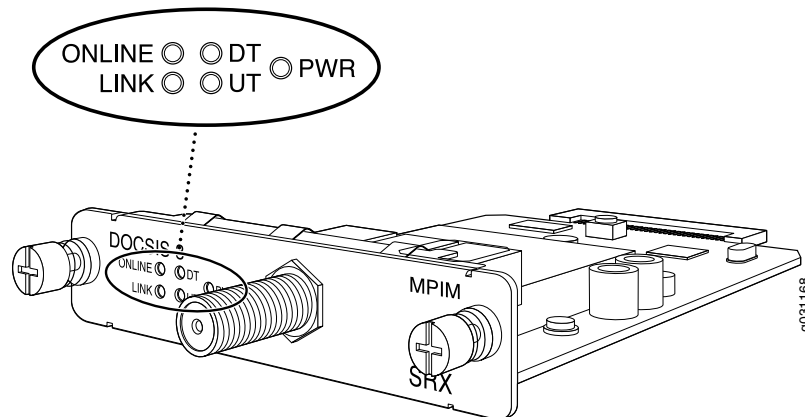
Related Documentation

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 45](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46](#)

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM) has five LEDs. [Figure 17 on page 45](#) describes the LEDs available on the 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM.

Figure 17: 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM LEDs



[Table 19 on page 45](#) describes the LED states.

Table 19: 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM LEDs States

LED	Color	State	Description
PWR	Green	On	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM has been powered on and completed the power-on-self-test (POST).
	Red	On	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM has failed the POST.
DT (Downstream)	Green	Blinking	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM scans for a valid downstream DOCSIS channel to lock onto a downstream channel.
		On	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM has locked onto the DOCSIS downstream channel.

Table 19: 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM LEDs States (*continued*)

LED	Color	State	Description
UT (Upstream)	Green	Blinking	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM scans for a valid upstream DOCSIS channel to lock onto an upstream channel.
		On	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM has locked onto the DOCSIS upstream channel.
LINK (to CMTS)	Green	Blinking	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM has an active link with the CPE device, but data communication is not taking place.
		On	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM has an active link with the CPE device, and data communication is taking place. NOTE: The Link LED does not blink for data traffic that originates or terminates at the cable modem.
ONLINE	Green	Blinking	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM is establishing a connection to the SRX Series device.
		On	The 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM is synchronized with the SRX Series device.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 46](#)

1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the Data over Cable System Interface Specifications Mini-Physical Interface Module (1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI:

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 47](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 47](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).

2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name (**cm-1/0/0**), and click **Edit**.

3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:

- a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.

- b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.

- c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:

- System Services=**Allow All**
- Protocols=**Allow All**

- d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes.

4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:

- a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.

- b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.

- c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For more information, in the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces** and click **Help**.

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration of the 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module is installed on the services gateway:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the status of the interface:

```
show interfaces terse
```

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces cm-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces cm-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces cm-1/0/0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

See the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#) for more details.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 41](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 42](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 44](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 43](#)
- [1-Port DOCSIS Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 45](#)

CHAPTER 5

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

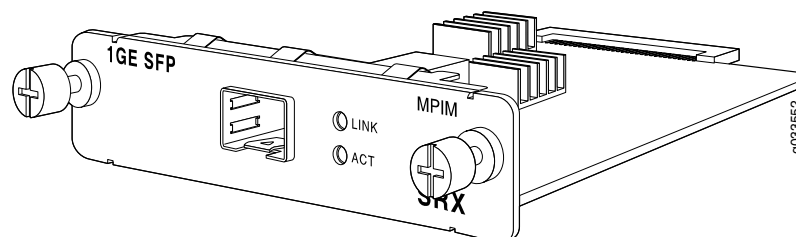
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 54
- 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

The 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) provides connectivity to a single Gigabit Ethernet device or to a network. The 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM complements the on-board 10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet interfaces with extended LAN or WAN connectivity. It offers support for a variety of transceivers. This Mini-PIM can be used in copper and optical environments to provide maximum flexibility when upgrading from an existing infrastructure to Metro Ethernet.

Figure 18 on page 49 shows the Gigabit Ethernet 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM front panel.

Figure 18: 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM Front Panel



- Related Documentation**
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 54](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54](#)

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 20 on page 50 gives the physical specifications of the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM).

Table 20: 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM Physical Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.80 in. x 3.75 in. x 5.9 in. (2.0 cm x 9.5 cm x 14.5 cm)
Weight	2.96 oz (84 g)
Connector type	SFP
Form factor	Mini-PIM

- Related Documentation**
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 54](#)
 - [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54](#)

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications

Table 21 on page 51 gives the network interface specifications of the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM).

Table 21: 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM Network Interface Specifications

Specification	1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM
Operating modes	Full-duplex and half-duplex
Operating speed	10/100/1000 Mbps
VLAN support	802.1q virtual LANs
Class-of-service support	Supported
Encapsulations	DIX, LLC/SNAP, CCC, TCC, and VLAN-CCC
Loopback diagnostic feature	Supported
Autonegotiation	Supported

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 54](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54](#)

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules

You can customize the Ethernet interface type by using different one-port small form-factor pluggable (SFP) modules. Table 22 on page 52 shows the supported 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP modules.

Table 22: Supported 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Modules

Juniper Product Number	Connector Type (SFP Transceiver)	Cable
JX-SFP-1FE-FX	100BASE-FX	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-LH	1000BASE-LH (ZX)	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-LX	1000BASE-LX	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-SX	1000BASE-SX	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-T	Tri-Rate 10/100/1000BASE-T, Copper Transceiver	CAT-5e
SFP-GE10KT13R14	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1310 nm / RX1490 nm)	LC
SFP-GE10KT13R15	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1310 nm / RX1550 nm)	LC
SFP-GE10KT14R13	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1490 nm / RX1310 nm)	LC
SFP-GE10KT15R13	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1550 nm / RX1310 nm)	LC
SFP-GE40KT13R15	1000BASE-BX, at 40 km (TX1310 nm / 1550 nm)	LC
SFP-GE40KT15R13	1000BASE-BX, at 40 km (TX1550 nm / RX1310 nm)	LC
EX-SFP-FE20KT13R15	100Base-BX Fast Ethernet Optics, at 20 km (TX 1310 nm / RX 1550 nm)	LC
EX-SFP-FE20KT15R13	100Base-BX Fast Ethernet Optics, at 20 km (TX 1550 nm / RX 1310 nm)	LC



NOTE: We strongly recommend the use of Juniper Networks transceivers. We cannot guarantee correct operation if other transceivers are used. The transceiver type can be different in each port, as long as a supported part number is used.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49](#)

- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 54](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54](#)

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) has the following key features:

- Supports hot-swappable transceivers
- Real-time visual status of connectivity and traffic flows
- Provides Link Up/Down alarm
- Half-duplex/full-duplex support
- Autonegotiation



NOTE: We strongly recommend the use of Juniper Networks transceivers. We cannot guarantee correct operation if other transceivers are used. The transceiver type can be different in each port, as long as a supported part number is used.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 54](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54](#)

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) has two LEDs located to the right of the socket. [Table 23 on page 54](#) describes the LED states.

Table 23: 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
LINK	Green	On	Port is online
		Off	Port is offline
ACT	Green	Blinking	Port is receiving or sending data
		Off	Port might be on but is not receiving or sending data

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 54](#)

1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure the properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a variety of other options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 55](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 55](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration of the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page is displayed and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if the device is configured).

2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name, and click **Edit**.
3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:



NOTE: The configuration settings given in the following steps are an example. The actual configuration settings might vary depending on your requirements.

- a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones/Screens**.
- b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
- c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - Services=**telnet**
 - Protocols=**ospf**
- d. Click **OK**, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**from-zone trust to-zone trust**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration of the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:



NOTE: The configuration settings given in the following steps are an example. The actual configuration settings might vary depending on your requirements.

- Verify that the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM is installed on the device:

show chassis hardware

user@host > show chassis hardware

The following is a sample output of the command (SRX240 output shown, other devices similar):

```
Hardware inventory:
Item              Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis           AG1111AA7925
Routing Engine   REV 01   750-021793  PW7925        RE-SRX240H
  da0             999 MB  ST72682
  usb0 (addr 1)   DWC OTG root hub 0   vendor 0x0000  uhub0
  usb0 (addr 2)   product 0x6254 25172 vendor 0x058f  uhub1
  usb0 (addr 3)   ST72682 High Speed Mode 64218 STMicroelectronics umass0
FPC 0
  PIC 0
FPC 1
  PIC 0
FPC 2
  PIC 0
mPIM
  Xcvr 0         REV 02   740-013111  9101465      SFP-T
FPC 3
  PIC 0
FPC 4
  PIC 0
  Xcvr 0         REV 01   740-011782  PBL0C3T      SFP-SX
Power Supply 0
```



NOTE: In the example shown above, the output for the 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM appears as 1X GE SFP mPIM, and the output for the 1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM appears as 1X GE High-Perf SFP mPIM.

- Verify the status of the interface:

show interfaces terse

- Assign the port an IP address, for example:

set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address *interface address/destination prefix*

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services telnet

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options, for example :

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols  
ospf
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies from-zone trust to-zone trust
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 49](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 50](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 51](#)
- [1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 53](#)

CHAPTER 6

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Modules Basic Configuration on page 64](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

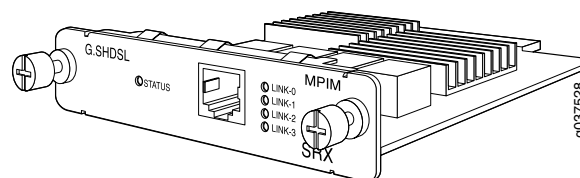
Symmetric high-speed digital subscriber line (SHDSL), also known as *G.SHDSL*, is part of the xDSL family of modem technologies that provide faster data transmission over a single flat untwisted or twisted pair of copper wires. ITU-T G.991.2 is the officially designated standard describing G.SHDSL.

The G.SHDSL interface on the SRX Series Services Gateways supports SHDSL for data transfer between a single customer premises equipment (CPE) subscriber and a central office (CO).

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) supported on SRX Series devices provides the physical connection to DSL network media types.

[Figure 19 on page 59](#) shows the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM.

Figure 19: G.SHDSL Mini-PIM



- Related Documentation**
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) complies with the following standards:

- ITU-T G.991.2—*Symmetric high-speed digital subscriber line (SHDSL) transceiver*
- ITU-T G.994.1—*Handshake procedures for digital subscriber line (DSL) transceivers (3 LC Comment)*
- ITU-T G.997.1—*Physical layer management for DSL transceivers*

- Related Documentation**
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)
 - [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) can be configured to operate in the following modes:

- 4X2-wire (4-port 2-wire)
- 2X4-wire (2-port 4-wire)
- 1X8-wire (1-port 8-wire)



NOTE: The 4-wire mode is the default operating mode for the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM.

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM can operate in any of the following annexes:

- Annex A
- Annex B

- Annex F
- Annex G



NOTE: All the annexes supported on the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM can operate in 2-wire, 4-wire, and 8-wire modes.

Table 24 on page 61 lists the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM data rates for the different operating modes.

Table 24: 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Data Rates

Annexes	Operating Modes	Data Rates (Mbps)
Annex A and Annex B	2-wire (4 port 2-wire)	2.3 (maximum)
	4-wire (2 port 4-wire)	4.6 (maximum)
	8-wire (1 port 8-wire)	9.2 (maximum)
Annex F and Annex G	2-wire (4 port 2-wire)	0.768 to 5.696
	4-wire (2 port 4-wire)	1.536 to 11.392
	8-wire (1 port 8-wire)	3.072 to 22.784

Related Documentation

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides the following key features:

- 2-wire (4-port 2-wire) mode, 4-wire (2-port 4-wire) mode, and 8-wire (1-port 8-wire) mode support
- Annex A, Annex B, Annex F, and Annex G support
- Virtual circuits per Mini-PIM (8 maximum)
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)-over-G.SHDSL framing
- ATM class-of-service (CoS) support

- ATM Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) support
- Dying Gasp support

Dying Gasp is the ability of the device to automatically notify the service provider digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) if a power failure occurs. The customer premises equipment (CPE) sends a message to the DSLAM, which indicates that a line was lost because of loss in CPE power.

- Wetting current support

Wetting current is a small amount of electrical current sent from the central office (CO) over the copper pair to the CPE to prevent the erosion of the copper wires. Some service providers also use wetting current as a method for identifying cable pairs, and they therefore need to recognize and receive wetting current. Additionally, wetting current can be used to power devices such as repeaters and low power devices.

- Noise margin support
- Point-to-Point Protocol over ATM and PPPoE over ATM encapsulation support
- Local loopback mode support

Related Documentation

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 25 on page 62 describes the physical specifications of the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

Table 25: 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Physical Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x D)	0.8 in. x 3.75 in. x 5.9 in. (2.0 cm x 9.5 cm x 14.5 cm)
Weight	5.28 oz (150 g)
Connector type	RJ-45
Form factor	Mini-PIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)

Table 25: 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Physical Specifications (continued)

Description	Value
Storage temperature	–40°F through 158°F (–40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has the following LEDs to indicate the state of the Mini-PIM and its four ports (one LED for each port).

[Table 26 on page 63](#) describes the LED states.

Table 26: 1-Port G.SHDSL Mini-PIM LED States

Name	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	Port is online with no alarms or failures
	Amber	On	Port is initializing
	Red	On	Port has detected an alarm
LINK	Green	On	Link is active
		Blinking	Data communication is taking place
		Off	Link is inactive

NOTE: There are four LINK LEDs available on the G.SHDSL Mini-PIM. Each LED provides the link status of the wire pair.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Modules Basic Configuration on page 64](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Modules Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 64](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 65](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).
2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name (**at-1/0/0**), and click **Edit**.
3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes.
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For more information, in the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces** and click **Help**.

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the G.SHDSL interface is installed on the device:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the status of the interface:

```
show interfaces terse
```

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces at-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address Interface address/destination prefix
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces at-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic  
system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic options protocols:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces at-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols  
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

See the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#) for more details.

CHAPTER 7

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

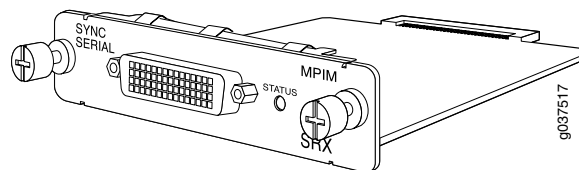
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Interface Cables on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

Serial WAN links are bidirectional links and require very few control signals. In a basic serial setup, the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) is responsible for establishing, maintaining, and terminating a connection. A modem is a typical DCE device. A serial cable connects the DCE to a telephony network where, ultimately, a link is established with data terminal equipment (DTE). DTE is typically where a link terminates.

[Figure 20 on page 67](#) shows the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) front panel.

Figure 20: 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM Front Panel



Related Documentation

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 27 on page 68 gives the physical specifications of the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

Table 27: 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM Physical Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.8 in. x 3.75 in. x 5.9 in. (2.0 cm x 9.5 cm x 14.5 cm)
Weight	3.04 oz (86 g)
Connector type	60-pin Synchronous Serial (female)
Form factor	Mini-PIM

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards

The 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) supports the following standards:

- TIA/EIA 530
- V.35
- X.21
- RS-232
- RS-449

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides the following key features:

- Autoselection of operational modes based on DTE or DCE cables
- Local and remote loopback diagnostics
- Configurable clock rate for the transmit (TX) clock and receive (RX) clock
- Complete configuration and management by using the CLI and the J-Web interface

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has one LED located to the right of the serial port. [Table 28 on page 69](#) describes the LED states.

Table 28: 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM LED States

Name	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	Online with no alarms or failures.
		Off	Device has detected a failure.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Interface Cables

[Table 29 on page 70](#) lists the cables that you can order from Juniper Networks to connect to a port on the synchronous 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

The device to which you are connecting and the serial interface types determine which type of cable you need.

Table 29: Juniper Networks Serial Cables

Product Number	Interface Type	Length	Connector Type
JX-CBL-EIA530-DCE	EIA530 cable (DCE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Female
JX-CBL-EIA530-DTE	EIA530 cable (DTE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Male
JX-CBL-RS232-DCE	RS232 cable (DCE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Female
JX-CBL-RS232-DTE	RS232 cable (DTE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Male
JX-CBL-RS449-DCE	RS449 cable (DCE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Female
JX-CBL-RS449-DTE	RS449 cable (DTE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Male
JX-CBL-V35-DCE	V.35 cable (DCE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Female
JX-CBL-V35-DTE	V.35 cable (DTE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Male
JX-CBL-X21-DCE	X.21 cable (DCE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Female
JX-CBL-X21-DTE	X.21 cable (DTE)	3.04 m (10 ft)	Male

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 70](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 71](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 71](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration of the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).

2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name (**se-1/0/0**), and click **Edit**.
3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the serial interface is installed on the device:


```
show chassis hardware
```
- Verify the status of the interface:


```
show interfaces terse
```
- Assign the port an IP address:

set interfaces se-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address *interface address/destination prefix*

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

set security zones security-zone trust interfaces se-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options:

set security zones security-zone trust interfaces se-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all

- Set security policies:

set security policies default-policy permit-all

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 68](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 69](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 69](#)

CHAPTER 8

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

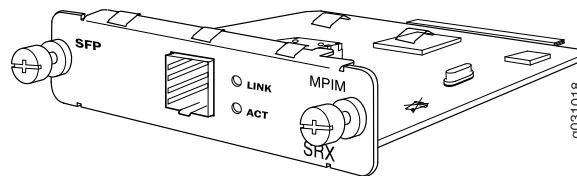
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 73](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 75](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 77](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

The 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) provides connectivity to a single Gigabit Ethernet device or to a network.

[Figure 21 on page 73](#) shows the 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM front panel.

Figure 21: 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM Front Panel



Related Documentation

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 75](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 77](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 30 on page 74 gives the physical specifications of the 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM).

Table 30: 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM Physical Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.80 in. x 3.75 in. x 5.9 in. (2.0 cm x 9.5 cm x 14.5 cm)
Weight	3.36 oz (95 g)
Connector type	SFP
Form factor	Mini-PIM

Related Documentation

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 75](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 77](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications

Table 31 on page 74 gives the network interface specifications of the 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM).

Table 31: 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM Network Interface Specifications

Specifications	1-Port SFP Specification
Operating modes	Full-duplex and half-duplex
VLAN support	802.1q virtual LANs
Class-of-service support	Supported
Encapsulations	DIX, LLC/SNAP, CCC, TCC, and VLAN-CCC
Loopback diagnostic feature	Supported

Related Documentation

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 73](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 75](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 77](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules

You can customize the Ethernet interface type by using different one-port small form-factor pluggable (SFP) modules. [Table 32 on page 75](#) shows the supported 1-Port SFP modules.

Table 32: 1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Modules

Product Number	Interface Type	Connector
JX-SFP-1GE-LX	GbE SFP, LX transceiver	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-SX	GbE SFP, SX transceiver	LC
JX-SFP-1FE-FX	100BASE-SX 100BASE-LX	LC
JX-SFP-1000BASE-T	1000BASE-T SFP	RJ-45
JX-SFP-1FE-FX	100BASE-FX	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-LH	1000BASE-LH (ZX)	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-LX	1000BASE-LX	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-SX	1000BASE-SX	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-T	Tri-Rate 10/100/1000BASE-T, Copper Transceiver	CAT-5e
SFP-GE10KT13R14	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1310 nm / RX1490 nm)	LC
SFP-GE10KT13R15	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1310 nm / RX1550 nm)	LC
SFP-GE10KT14R13	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1490 nm / RX1310 nm)	LC
SFP-GE10KT15R13	1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1550 nm / RX1310 nm)	LC
SFP-GE40KT13R15	1000BASE-BX, at 40 km (TX1310 nm / 1550 nm)	LC

Table 32: 1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Modules (*continued*)

Product Number	Interface Type	Connector
SFP-GE40KT15R13	1000BASE-BX, at 40 km (TX1550 nm / RX1310 nm)	LC
EX-SFP-FE20KT13R15	100Base-BX Fast Ethernet Optics, at 20 km (TX 1310 nm / RX 1550 nm)	LC
EX-SFP-FE20KT15R13	100Base-BX Fast Ethernet Optics, at 20 km (TX 1550 nm / RX 1310 nm)	LC



NOTE: We strongly recommend the use of Juniper Networks SFP and XFP transceivers. We cannot guarantee correct operation if other transceivers are used. The transceiver type can be different in each port, as long as a supported part number is used.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 73](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 77](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) has the following key features:

- Enables you to install and remove transceivers without powering down the device
- Provides real-time visual status of connectivity and traffic flows
- Provides Link Up/Down alarm
- Supports the following transceiver types:
 - 1000BASE-SX
 - 100BASE-LX
 - 1000BASE-LX10
 - 100BASE-FX
 - 1000BASE-T

- 1000BASE-LH (ZX)
- Tri-Rate 10/100/1000BASE-T, Copper Transceiver
- 1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1310 nm / RX1490 nm)
- 1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1310 nm / RX1550 nm)
- 1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1490 nm / RX1310 nm)
- 1000BASE-BX10, at 10 km (TX1550 nm / RX1310 nm)
- 1000BASE-BX, at 40 km (TX1310 nm / 1550 nm)
- 1000BASE-BX, at 40km (TX1550 LC nm / RX1310 nm)
- 100Base-BX Fast Ethernet Optics, at 20 km (TX 1310 nm / RX 1550 nm)
- 100Base-BX Fast Ethernet Optics, at 20 km (TX 1550 nm / RX 1310 nm)



NOTE: The 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM with Ethernet connector provides 1000-Mbps link speed. Actual bandwidth is limited to 100 Mbps.



NOTE: We strongly recommend the use of Juniper Networks SFP and XFP transceivers. We cannot guarantee correct operation if other transceivers are used. The transceiver type can be different in each port, as long as a supported part number is used.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 73](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 77](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) has two LEDs located to the right of the socket. [Table 33 on page 78](#) describes the LED states.

Table 33: 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
LINK	Green	On	Port is online
		Off	Port is offline
ACT	Green	Blinking	Port is receiving or sending data
		Off	Port might be on but is not receiving or sending data

Related Documentation

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 73](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 75](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 78](#)

1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port Small Form-Factor Pluggable Mini-Physical Interface Module (SFP Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure the properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 78](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 79](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration of the 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).

2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name, and click **Edit**.

3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones/Screens**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK**, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 1-Port SFP Mini-PIM is installed on the device:


```
show chassis hardware
```
- Verify the status of the interface:


```
show interfaces terse
```
- Assign the port an IP address:


```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```
- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:


```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
```
- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options:


```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all
```
- Set security policies:

set security policies default-policy permit-all

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 73](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 74](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Modules on page 75](#)
- [1-Port SFP Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 76](#)

CHAPTER 9

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

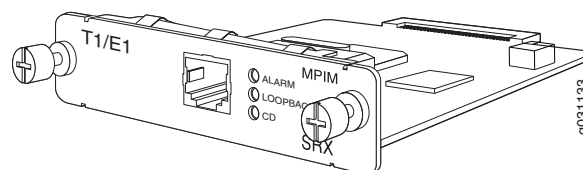
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides the physical connection to T1 or E1 network media types and also performs T1 or E1 framing and line-speed signaling.

[Figure 22 on page 81](#) shows the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM front panel.

Figure 22: 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Front Panel



Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

Table 34 on page 82 gives the physical specifications of the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

Table 34: 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM Physical Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.80 in. x 3.75 in. x 5.9 in. (2.0 cm x 9.5 cm x 14.5 cm)
Weight	2.88 oz (82 g)
Connector type	RJ-48
Form factor	Mini-PIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	−40°F through 158°F (−40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has the network interface specifications given in Table 35 on page 82.

Table 35: 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM Network Interface Specifications

Specification	T1 Specification	E1 Specifications
Network interface specifications		

Table 35: 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM Network Interface Specifications (continued)

Specification	T1 Specification	E1 Specifications
Transmit bit rate	1.544 Mbps	2.048 Mbps
Receive bit rate	1.544 Mbps	2.048 Mbps
Line encoding	AMI/B8ZS	HDB3
Mode	Framed Clear Channel	Framed Clear Channel, Unframed Clear Channel
Fractional Framing	Superframe (D4/SF), Extended Superframe (ESF)	G704 without CRC4 Unframed
HDLC features		
N x 64 Kbps or N x 56 Kbps, nonchannelized data rates	(T1:N=1 to 24)	(E1:N=1 to 31)
CRC	16/32	16/32
Shared Flag	Supported	Supported
Idle flag/fill	Supported	Supported
Counters:	Runts, Giants, FCS, Error, Abort Error, Align Error	Runts, Giants, FCS, Error, Abort Error, Align Error

Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) supports the following standards:

- ANSI T1.107, T1.102
- GR 499-core, GR 253-core

- AT&T Pub 54014
- ITU G.751, G.703

Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) provides the following key features:

- Channel service unit/data service unit (CSU/DSU) to eliminate the need for a separate external device
- 56-Kbps and 64-Kbps operating modes
- Independent internal and external clocking option
- Alarm reporting with a 24-hour history maintained
- Loopback, BERT, FDL (T1 only), and Long Buildout (T1 only) diagnostics
- Multilink Frame Relay and Multilink PPP support

Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has three LEDs. [Table 36 on page 85](#) describes the LED states.

Table 36: 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
ALARM	Yellow	On	Indicates that there is a local or remote alarm; device has detected a failure.
		Off	Indicates that there are no alarms or failures.
LOOPBACK	Yellow	On	Indicates that a loopback or line state is detected.
		Off	Indicates that the loopback is not active.
CD (Carrier Detector)	Green	On	Indicates that the Mini-PIM link is up.
		Off	Indicates that carrier detect is not active.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has the following loopback diagnostics:

- Local, remote, payload
- Test patterns (BERT)
- All ones
- All zeros
- Alternating ones and zeros (AA/55)
- 1:3 or 1-in-4 pattern
- 1:7 or 1-in-8 pattern
- 3:24 - 3 bits set in every 24 bits
- QRSS20 (Modified PRBS $2^{20}-1$, with 14 zero suppression)
- PRBS 2^7-1 - PRBS 2^9-1 (as specified in ITU-T O.153)

- PRBS 2¹¹-1 (as specified in ITU-T O.153)/2047 pattern
- PRBS 2¹⁵-1 (as specified in ITU-T O.151/O.153)
- PRBS 2²⁰-1 (as specified in ITU-T O.153)
- Programmable word or 32-bit programmable pattern
- Network (T1) alarms
- LOS, LOF, AIS, YLW

Related Documentation

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 86](#)

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 86](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 87](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).

2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name (**t1-1/0/0** or **e1-1/0/0**), and click **Edit**.
3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.

- c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM (for the T1 interface) and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the T1/E1 interface is installed on the device:


```
show chassis hardware
```
- Verify the status of the interface:


```
show interfaces terse
```
- Assign the port an IP address:

For T1 interfaces:

```
set interfaces t1-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```

For E1 interfaces:

```
set interfaces e1-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```
- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

For T1 interfaces:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t1-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
```

For E1 interfaces:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces e1-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
```
- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options:

For T1 interfaces:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t1-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols  
all
```

For E1 interfaces:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces e1-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols  
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```



NOTE: You can use the CLI commands `set interfaces t1-1/0/0` or `set interfaces e1-1/0/0` to enable the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM to function as a T1 or an E1 interface.

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Network Interface Specifications on page 82](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 83](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 84](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 85](#)

CHAPTER 10

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 92](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 93](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview

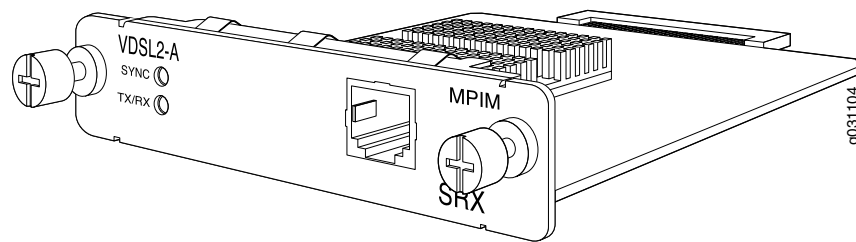
Very-high-bit-rate digital subscriber line (VDSL) technology is part of the xDSL family of modem technologies, which provide faster data transmission over a single flat untwisted or twisted pair of copper wires.

The SRX210 Services Gateway supports the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM). The 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM carries the Ethernet backplane. When the Mini-PIM is plugged into the chassis, the Mini-PIM connects to one of the ports of the baseboard switch. The 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM on the SRX Series Services Gateway provides ADSL backward compatibility.

The 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM is compatible with the ITU-T G.993.2 (VDSL2) standard.

[Figure 23 on page 90](#) shows the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM.

Figure 23: VDSL2 Annex A Mini-PIM



Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 92](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 93](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features

The following features are supported on the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM):

- ADSL/ADSL2/ADSL2+ backward compatibility with Annex-A, Annex-M support
- Packet Mode Transfer (PTM) or Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) (802.3ah) support
- Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) support for ADSL/ADSL2/ADSL2+ mode
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) quality of service (QoS) (supported only when the VDSL2 Mini-PIM is operating in ADSL2 mode)
- Multilink Point-to-Point Protocol (MLPPP) (supported only when the VDSL2 Mini-PIM is operating in ADSL2 mode)
- Support for a maximum of 10 permanent virtual connections (PVCs) (only in ADSL/ADSL2/ADSL2+ mode)
- Dying Gasp support (ADSL and VDSL2 mode)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 92](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)
- [MTU Default and Maximum Values for Physical Interface Modules on page 10](#)

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 93](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles

A profile is a table that contains a list of preconfigured VDSL2 settings. [Table 37 on page 91](#) lists the different profiles supported on the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM, along with their data rates.

Table 37: Supported Profiles on the 1-Port VDSL2 Mini-PIM

Profiles	Data Rate
8a	50
8b	50
8c	50
8d	50
12a	68
12b	68
17a	100
Auto	Auto mode (default)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 92](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 93](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications

[Table 38 on page 92](#) gives the hardware specifications of the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

Table 38: 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	3.75 in. x 5.9 in. x 0.80 in. (9.5 cm x 14.5 cm x 2.0 cm)
Weight	4.0 oz (114 g)
Connector type	RJ-11
Form factor	Mini-PIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 113°F (0°C through 45°C)
Storage temperature	–40°F through 158°F (–40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 92](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 93](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs

The 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) has two LEDs. [Table 39 on page 92](#) describes the LED states.

Table 39: 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
SYNC	Green	On	Indicates that the VDSL interface is trained.
		Blinking	Indicates training is in progress.
TX/RX	Green	Blinking	Indicates that traffic is passing through.
		Off	Indicates that no traffic is passing through.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration on page 93](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 93](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 94](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page displays and lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway, along with configuration information (if configured).
2. To configure properties for a network interface (Mini-PIM), select the interface name (**pt-1/0/0**), and click **Edit**.
3. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, 192.168.3.1/24). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes.
4. To use the port on the Mini-PIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.

- c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For more information, in the J-Web interface, select **Configure > Interfaces** and click **Help**.

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration of the 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 1-Port VDSL2 interface is installed on the device:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the status of the interface:

```
show interfaces terse
```

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces pt-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Zone1:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces pt-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic  
system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic options protocols:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces pt-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols  
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

See the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#) for more details.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192](#)

PART 3

Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules Supported on the SRX Series Services Gateway

- 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM on page 97
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM on page 109
- 8-Port Serial GPIM on page 119
- 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM on page 131
- 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM on page 139
- Dual CT1/E1 GPIM on page 149
- Quad CT1/E1 GPIM on page 157

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM functions as a clear channel interface that can support DS3 (T3) or E3 line rates of 44.796 or 34.368 Mbps, respectively. The device does not support channelization, but it supports a subrate DS3/E3 configuration. The DS3/E3 interface is a popular high-bandwidth WAN interface for large enterprise branch locations that enables high-quality voice, video, and data applications with reduced latency. The clear channel implementation provides such features as subrate and scrambling options used by major DSU vendors. The interface also supports loopback, bit error rate test (BERT), and far-end alarm and control (FEAC) diagnostic capabilities. It supports Frame Relay, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), and High-Speed Data Link Control (HDLC) serial encapsulation protocols.

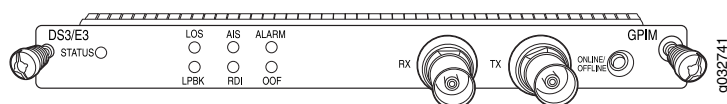
The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM is suitable for:

- Branch office and regional sites for medium-sized to large enterprises.
- Corporate headquarters for medium-sized enterprises.

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM supports IP configurations. Using the command-line interface (CLI), you can configure the 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM to operate in either DS3 or E3 mode.

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM can be plugged into any GPIM slot on the services gateway. [Figure 24 on page 98](#) shows the 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM front panel.

Figure 24: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Front Panel



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the hardware specifications listed in [Table 40 on page 98](#).

Table 40: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.76 in. x 6.72 in. x 8.52 in. (19.2 mm x 170.8 mm x 216.4 mm)
Weight	1.11 lb (0.504 kg)
Connector type	DSX3 interface with dual female 75-ohm BNC coaxial connectors (separate Tx/Rx)
Form factor	Single-high, single-wide GPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)

Table 40: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications (continued)

Description	Value
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing
Altitude	Up to 10,000 ft (3,000 m)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the network interface specifications for DS3 or E3 modes, listed in [Table 41 on page 99](#).

Table 41: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications

Description	DS3 Mode	E3 Mode
Network Interface Specifications		
Line encoding	B3ZS	HDB3
Framing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • M23 (default) • C-bit 	G.751 (default)
Substrate and scrambling	Vendor algorithms supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verilink • Kentrox • Digital Link • Larscom • Adtran 	Vendor algorithms supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kentrox • Digital Link

Table 41: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications (continued)

Description	DS3 Mode	E3 Mode
Network alarms	Supported in accordance with the ANSI specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of Signal (LOS) Out of Frame (OOF) Loss of Frame (LOF) Alarm Identification Signal (AIS) Remote Defect Identification (RDI) 	Supported in accordance with the ITU-T specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOS OOF AIS RDI Phase Locked Loop (PLL)
Error counters	Incremented during a periodic 1-second polling routine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line Code Violations (LCV) P-bit Code Violations (PCV) C-bit Code Violations (CCV) Line Errored Seconds (LES) P-bit Errored Seconds (PES) C-bit Errored Seconds (CES) Severely Errored Framing Seconds (SEFS) P-bit Severely Errored Seconds (PSES) C-bit Severely Errored Seconds (CSES) Unavailable Seconds (UAS) 	Incremented during a periodic 1-second polling routine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Frame Alignment Error (FAE) Bipolar Coding Violations (BCV) Excessive Zeros (EXZ) LCV LES SEFS UAS
HDLC Features		
MTU	Default (4474 bytes) or maximum jumbo (up to 9192 bytes)	Default (4474 bytes) or maximum jumbo (up to 9192 bytes)
Shared flag	Supported	Supported
Idle flag/fill (0x7e or all ones)	Supported	Supported
Counters	Runts, giants	Runts, giants

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) supports the following standards:

- DS3 mode standards:
 - ANSI T1.102, T1.107, T1.404
 - Telecordia GR 499-CORE, GR 253-CORE, GR 449-CORE
 - Telecordia TR-TSY-000009
 - AT&T Technical Reference 54014
- E3 mode standards:
 - ITU G.751, G.823, G.703
 - Telecordia GR 499-CORE

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the following key features:

- Framed and unframed DS3/E3 modes
- Line encoding for DS3/E3 modes
- Support for Frame Relay, PPP, and HDLC serial encapsulation protocols
- External and internal clocking support
- Support for DS3/E3 network alarms

- Support for chassis clusters
- Support for anti-counterfeit check
- Loopback (local, remote, and payload) and BERT, PRBS, and QRSS diagnostics support
- Support for generation and detection of loopback control codes (line-loopback activate and deactivate) and FEAC codes
- Maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of 4474 bytes (default) and 9192 bytes (maximum)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the LEDs described in [Table 42 on page 102](#).

Table 42: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	GPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	GPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	GPIM has failed.
		Off	GPIM has no power and can be removed safely.
LOS	Amber	On	Loss of signal online.
LPBK	Amber	On	Loopback is on.
AIS	Amber	On	Port is receiving alarm indication signal (AIS) alarm.

Table 42: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LED States (*continued*)

LED	Color	State	Description
RDI	Amber	On	Port is receiving remote defect indication (RDI) alarm.
ALARM	Green	On	There are no alarms or defects.
	Red	On	An alarm or a defect is present.
OOF	Amber	On	Out-of-frame (OOF) RX multi-frame is not aligned.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM contains the components listed in [Table 43 on page 103](#).

Table 43: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components

Component	Location	Description
ONLINE/OFFLINE button Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.	Right side of the GPIM	Use the ONLINE/OFFLINE button to gracefully shut down the GPIM. Press down and hold the button for 4 to 5 seconds; then release. The GPIM gracefully shuts down and turns off the power supply units (PSUs). To power up the GPIM (if the Services and Routing Engine [SRE] is off), press and hold the ONLINE/OFFLINE button for 4 to 5 seconds.

Table 43: 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components (continued)

Component	Location	Description
TX and RX coaxial connectors	Middle/right of the GPIM	Dual female 75-ohm BNC coaxial connectors: TX (transmit) and RX (receive).
Captive screws	One on each side of the GPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the GPIM in place.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics

The 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the following loopback diagnostics:

- DS3 mode: local, remote, payload
- E3 mode: local and remote
- Test patterns (BERT):
 - All ones
 - All zeros
 - Alternating ones and zeros (AA/55)
 - PRBS $2^{15}-1$ (as specified in ITU-T 0.151)
 - PRBS $2^{20}-1$ (as specified in ITU-T 0.153)
 - PRBS $2^{23}-1$ (as specified in ITU-T 0.151)
 - PRBS 2^9-1
 - PRBS $2^{11}-1$
 - PRBS $2^{29}-1$

- PRBS 2³¹-1
- QRSS 2²⁰-1 (as specified in ITU-T 0.151)
- BERT results should be in the following form:
 - Received bit count
 - Received error count

In conformance with ANSI T1.107-1995, the 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM supports both generation and detection of FEAC codes, as well as line-loopback activate and deactivate control codes.

Related Documentation

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 105](#)

1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Basic Configuration

To enable the 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the basic configuration tasks using the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the CLI on page 105](#)

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM is installed on the services gateway:

show chassis hardware

```
root@srx650r03> show chassis hardware
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               AJ2210AA0064  SRX650
Midplane     REV 09   710-023875  AABJ4077
System IO    REV 08   710-023209  AABK2897      SRXSME System IO
Routing Engine REV 18   750-023223  AABJ8853      RE-SRXSME-SRE6
FPC 0                                               FPC
  PIC 0                                             4x GE Base PIC
FPC 2          REV 03   750-023873  TV4286        FPC
```

```

FPC 5          REV 10  750-023810  AABE1433          FPC
FPC 6          REV 10  750-023808  AAAJ9355          FPC
PIC 0
FPC 7          REV 10  750-023808  AAAV0753          FPC
FPC 8          REV 09  750-023810  AAAC6572          FPC
PIC 0
Power Supply 0 Rev 03  740-024283  UE05105           PS 645W AC

```

- Verify the FPC status of the interface:

show chassis fpc

```

root@srx650r03> show chassis fpc
Slot State      Temp CPU Utilization (%)  Memory  Utilization (%)
              (C) Total Interrupt  DRAM (MB) Heap  Buffer
-----
0  Online
1  Empty
2  Offline
3  Empty
4  Empty
5  Offline
6  Online
7  Offline
8  Online

```

Slot	State	Temp (C)	CPU Total	Interrupt	Memory DRAM (MB)	Heap	Utilization (%) Buffer
0	Online				CPU less FPC		
1	Empty				Not Usable		
2	Offline				FPC configured offline		
3	Empty				Not Usable		
4	Empty				Not Usable		
5	Offline				FPC configured offline		
6	Online		0	0	128	14	41
7	Offline				FPC configured offline		
8	Online		0	0	128	14	41

- Verify the PIC status:

show chassis fpc pic-status

```

root@srx650r03> show chassis fpc pic-status
Slot 0  Online  FPC
PIC 0  Online  4x GE Base PIC
Slot 2  Offline FPC
Slot 5  Offline FPC
Slot 6  Online  FPC
PIC 0  Online  4x CT1E1 gPIM
Slot 7  Offline FPC
Slot 8  Online  FPC
PIC 0  Online  1x CLR CH T3/E3

```

- Set the DS3/E3 port mode; for example, DS3 mode:

```
set chassis fpc <fpc no> pic 0 port 0 framing t3/e3
```



NOTE: By default, the PIC comes up in DS3 mode and the t3-x/y/z physical interface is created. The port mode chosen for t3 is IFDP_T3, and the port mode chosen for e3 is IFDP_E3.

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces t3-3/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```

- Assign MTU values:

```
set interfaces t3-3/0/0 unit 0 family inet mtu mtu values
```

- Enable/disable unframed DS3 mode; for example, unframed:

```
set interfaces t3-3/0/0 t3-options unframed
```

- Set encapsulation:

```
set interfaces t3-3/0/0 encapsulation cisco-hdlc
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, trust:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t3-3/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic  
system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t3-3/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols  
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Overview on page 97](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 98](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 99](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Standards on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Key Features on page 101](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM LEDs on page 102](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Components on page 103](#)
- [1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM Supported Loopback Diagnostics on page 104](#)

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

This chapter includes the following topics:

- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 109
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 110
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 111
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 113
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 114
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 115

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview

The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM provides a connection to high-speed Ethernet networks through branch WAN service and allows carriers to provide multiple levels of Ethernet service with a single connection option for all service ranges. XPIM (10-Gigabit Ethernet GPIM) can be installed:

- SRX550—only in the 10-Gigabit GPIM slot 3 or in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slot 6 on the front panel. See [Figure 25 on page 109](#).
- SRX650—only in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slots (slots 2 and 6 on the front panel). See [Figure 26 on page 109](#).

Figure 25: SRX550 Services Gateway Slot Numbers

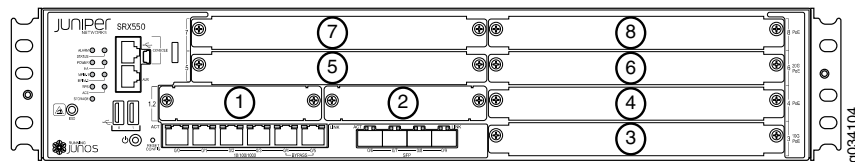
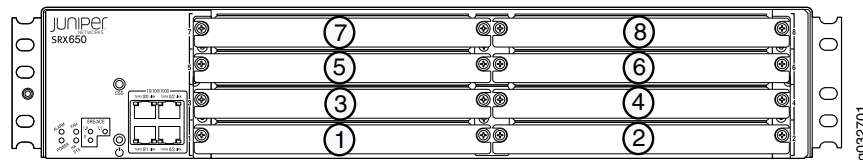


Figure 26: SRX650 Services Gateway Slot Numbers



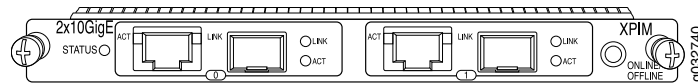
The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM contains two 10 Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with both copper and small form-factor pluggable plus transceiver (SFP+) terminations, to support redundancy and enable the services gateway atway to be used as a pure security service device. The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM also provides effective MPLS/GRE termination of customer traffic with reasonable performance.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

Figure 27 on page 110 shows the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM.

Figure 27: 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM



Related Documentation

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 110](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 111](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 113](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 114](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 115](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features

The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM supports the following key features:

- Contains a total of four ports:
 - Two SFP+ fiber ports
 - Two 10 G Base-T copper ports

Only two of the four ports can be active at the same time (one from port group 0 and one from port group 1). Mixing and matching between the copper and fiber port types is supported.

- Receives SFP+ optics and, at a minimum, supports these SFP+ transceivers:
 - SFPP-10GE-SR
 - SFPP-10GE-LR
 - SFPP-10GE-ER
 - SFPP-10GE-LRM
 - Copper Twin-AX 1m

- Copper Twin-AX 3m
- Copper Twin-AX 5m
- Copper Twin-AX 7m
- Anti-counterfeit capabilities.
- Quad speed support for copper mode: 10GBase-T IEEE 820.3an, 1000Base-T IEEE 802.3ab, 100Base-T IEEE 802.3u, and 10Base-T IEEE 802.3.
- Standard quality of service (QoS) features.
- User-configuration of fiber and copper ports:
 - When the interface is configured as a copper port, typical Ethernet configuration such as autonegotiation is supported. Forced rate and link mode are allowed. Four forced and autonegotiation rates are provided: 10 G and 1 G. Autonegotiation is required to establish link when rates are 1 G and 10 G. Copper ports support autonegotiation; whereas fiber ports do not support autonegotiation.



NOTE: The 1 G fiber port configuration is supported starting with Junos OS Release 10.2R2.

The 10 G fiber port does not support autonegotiation.

- When the interface is configured as a fiber port, typical configurations similar to the 1 Gbps fiber (SFP) ports in the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM are supported. See [“24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview” on page 139](#) for more details.
- Diagnostics for debugging and problem isolation.
- Operates in routed mode.
- SNMP support.
- J-Web support.

Related Documentation

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 109](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 111](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 113](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 114](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 115](#)

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications

The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the hardware specifications listed in [Table 44 on page 112](#).

Table 44: 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	.78 in. H x 6.72 in. W x 8.01 in. L (1.98 cm x 17.08 cm x 20.57 cm)
Weight	18.6 oz (.53 kg)
Connector Types	<p>Contains a total of four ports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two SFP+ fiber ports • Two 10 G Base-T copper ports <p>Port 0 is grouped as one copper port and one fiber port, and port 1 is grouped as one copper port and one fiber port. Mixing and matching between the copper and fiber ports is supported.</p>
Supported SFPs	<p>Receives SFP+ optics and, at a minimum, supports these SFP+ transceivers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SFPP-10GE-SR • SFPP-10GE-LR • SFPP-10GE-ER • SFPP-10GE-LRM • Copper Twin-AX 1m • Copper Twin-AX 3m
Form factor	Single-high, single-wide XPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing
Power consumption	Estimated at 20 W
Throughput	7.5 Gbps across two ports in routed mode

Related Documentation

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 109](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 110](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 113](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 114](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 115](#)

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs

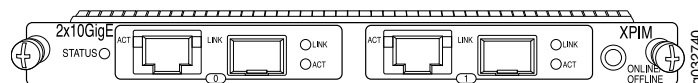
The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the LEDs listed in [Table 45 on page 113](#).

Table 45: 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	XPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	XPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	XPIM has failed.
	Off	Off	XPIM has no power and can be pulled out safely.
LINK/ACT for fiber ports	Link Green	On	Port is online.
		Off	Port is offline.
	Activity Green	Blinking	Port is sending data. NOTE: For fiber ports, the Activity LED does not blink when the port is only receiving data.
		Off	Port might be on but is not receiving or sending data.
LINK/ACT for copper ports	Link Green	On	Port is online.
		Off	Port is offline.
	Activity Green	Blinking	Port is sending data.
		Off	Port might be on but is not receiving or sending data.

[Figure 28 on page 113](#) shows the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM.

Figure 28: 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM



Related Documentation

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 109](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 110](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 111](#)

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 114](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 115](#)

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components

The 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM contains the components listed in [Table 46 on page 114](#).

Table 46: 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components

Component	Location	Description
<p>XPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button</p> <p>Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.</p>	Right side of the XPIM	Use the XPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button to gracefully shut down the XPIM.
<p>Two groups of ports labeled 0 and 1, where each group contains 1 copper port and 1 fiber port.</p> <p>NOTE: By default, all ports are flow control enabled, and support link speed of 10 G in full-duplex mode.</p> <p>The 10 G fiber port does not support autonegotiation.</p> <p>Use the fiber ports to connect various SFP+ transceivers for fiber cable connections. See Table 47 on page 115 for supported SFP+ transceivers.</p>	Middle of the XPIM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copper ports support link speeds of 10/100/1000 Mbps/10 G in full-duplex and half-duplex modes. • Fiber ports support link speeds of 1000 Mbps/10 G in full-duplex mode. <p>NOTE: The 1 G fiber port configuration is supported starting with Junos OS Release 10.2R2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copper ports (for 10 G) use a CAT-6a or CAT-7 cable connector. • Copper ports support autonegotiation; whereas fiber ports do not support autonegotiation. <p>NOTE: The 10 G fiber port does not support autonegotiation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ports support flow control and can be configured in loopback mode for testing purposes.
Captive screws	One on each side of the XPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the XPIM in place.

You can customize the Ethernet interface type by using different SFP+ transceivers. [Table 47 on page 115](#) shows the available SFP+ transceivers.



NOTE: We strongly recommend the use of Juniper Networks SFP/SFP+ and XFP transceivers. We cannot guarantee correct operation if other transceivers are used. The transceiver type can be different in each port, as long as a supported part number is used.

Table 47: 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM SFP+ Transceivers

Product Number	Interface Type	Connector
SFPP-10GE-SR	10GBase-SR Ethernet optical transceiver SFP, 26 m reach	LC
SFPP-10GE-LR	10GBase-LR Ethernet optical transceiver SFP, 10 Km reach	LC
SFPP-10GE-ER	10GBase-ER Ethernet optical transceiver SFP, 40 Km reach	LC
SFPP-10GE-LRM	10GBase-LRM Ethernet optical transceiver SFP, 220 m reach	LC
Copper Twin-AX 1m	10GE Ethernet cable assembly plugs into SFP+ socket, 15 m reach	Cable connector with 1 m cable length
Copper Twin-AX 3m	10GE Ethernet cable assembly plugs into SFP+ socket, 15 m reach	Cable connector with 3 m cable length
Copper Twin-AX 5m	10GE Ethernet cable assembly plugs into SFP+ socket, 15 m reach	Cable connector with 5 m cable length
Copper Twin-AX 7m	10GE Ethernet cable assembly plugs into SFP+ socket, 15 m reach	Cable connector with 7 m cable length

Related Documentation

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 109](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 110](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 111](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 113](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 115](#)

2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration

To enable the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform configuration tasks using

the J-Web interface, the Point and Click CLI, or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 116](#)
- [Using the Point and Click CLI to Set Interface Mode and Speed Options on page 117](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 117](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway. Verify whether the interface has been configured by reviewing the information in the Configured column (**yes/no**).

2. Select the interface name to edit.
3. To use the port on the XPIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, **192.168.3.1/24**). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK**, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the XPIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).



NOTE: You cannot configure the mode and speed options for the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM using the J-Web interface. You must either use the Point and Click CLI or the CLI to configure them.

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the Point and Click CLI to Set Interface Mode and Speed Options

To set the interface mode and speed options for the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM with the Point and Click CLI:

1. From the J-Web interface main menu, select **Configure>CLI Tools>CLI Tools>Point and Click CLI**.
2. Next to Interfaces, click **Configure** or **Edit**. The Interfaces page displays.
3. Click the Interface name or click **Edit**. The details page for the specified interface appears.
4. To set the mode for the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, select either **fiber** or **copper** from the Mode drop-down list box.



NOTE: By default, interfaces run in fiber mode at 10 G speed with autonegotiation.

5. To set the speed for the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, select **10m**, **100m**, **1g**, or **10g**, from the Speed drop-down list box.



NOTE: For copper ports, all 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 G, and 10 G speeds are supported; for fiber ports, only 1 G and 10 G speeds are supported.

6. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is installed on the services gateway:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the FPC status of the interface:

```
show chassis fpc
```

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces xe-6/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```



NOTE: The interface `xe-6/0/0` is the correct configuration if the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is installed in slot 6. If the 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is installed in slot 2 (valid only on SRX650), then the correct interface configuration would be `xe-2/0/0`

- Assign MTU values:

```
set interfaces xe-6/0/0 unit 0 family inet mtu mtu values
```

- Set link options:

```
set interfaces xe-6/0/0 gigether-options 802.3ad/ auto-negotiation/ loopback
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces xe-6/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic
system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces xe-6/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

- Set operating mode, for example, copper:

```
set interfaces xe-6/0/0 media-type copper
```



NOTE: By default, interfaces run in fiber mode at 10 G speed with autonegotiation.

- Set interface speed, for example, 10 G:

```
set interfaces xe-6/0/0 speed 10g
```



NOTE: For copper ports, all 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, 1 G, and 10 G speeds are supported; for fiber ports, only 1 G and 10 G speeds are supported.

Related Documentation

- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 109](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 110](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 111](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 113](#)
- [2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 114](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM

- 8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119
- 8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120
- 8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121
- 8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122
- 8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123
- 8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123
- 8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124
- 8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126

8-Port Serial GPIM Overview

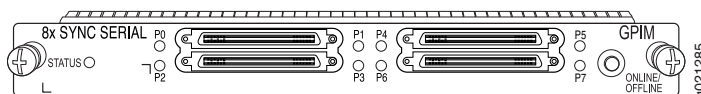
The 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) is a network interface card (NIC) that installs in the front slots of the SRX650 and SRX550 Services Gateways to provide physical connections to a WAN. It can be plugged into all the GPIM slots of SRX650 and SRX550 Services Gateways. After you install the GPIM in the services gateway, you configure a network interface on the GPIM. It enhances port density and provides flexible support for universal serial ports including a wide array of interface options such as synchronous support.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

All the ports of the 8-Port Serial GPIM are connected to two dual stacked 136-pin VHDCI connectors. Custom cables are used to connect the VHDCI connectors to the data terminal equipment (DTE) or the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE). Different cables are required to support different protocols. The protocols that a cable supports are identified by the cable ID. The cables are labeled with a letter (refers to the cable type) and four digits (unique serial numbers for the cables).

Figure 29: 8-Port Serial GPIM Front Panel



- Related Documentation**
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications

Table 48 on page 120 lists the hardware specifications of the 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 48: 8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.756 in. x 6.723 in. x 8.234 in. (1.921 cm x 17.079 cm x 20.916 cm)
Weight	16.6 oz (0.470 kg)
Connector type	Two dual stacked 136-pin VHDCI connectors. Custom cables are used to connect the VHDCI connectors to the data terminal equipment (DTE) or the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE)
Form factor	Single-high, single-wide GPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing
Altitude	Up to 10,000 ft (3,000 m)

- Related Documentation**
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
 - [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications

Table 49 on page 121 lists the network interface specifications of the 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 49: 8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications

Description	Specification
Network Interface Specifications	
Line encoding	NRZ and NRZI
Line Protocols	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIA-530 • EIA-530A • EIA-449 • RS-232 • V.35 • X.21
Modes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data terminal equipment (DTE) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear to send (CTS) • Data carrier detect (DCD) • Data set ready (DSR) • Data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request to send (RTS) • Data terminal ready (DTR)
Synchronous Tx/Rx rate/port	Up to 8 Mbps
Error counters	rx_error_counts, tx_abort_counts, rx_giant_counts, rx_runt_counts, and crc_err_counts
HDLC Features	
Mode	56K or 64K
PPP, Frame Relay, and Cisco-HDLC encapsulation	Supported
Shared flag	Supported
Idle flag/fill (0x7e or all ones)	Supported
Counters	Runts, giants, fcs error, abort error, and align error

Related Documentation

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features

The 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the following key features:

- Autoselection of operational modes based on data terminal equipment (DTE) or data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) cables
- Local, remote, and dce-local loopback diagnostics
- Clock rate from 1.2 KHz to 8 MHz
- Clocking mode—DCE clock, Internal (Baud) clock, and External (loop) clock
- Complete configuration and management using the CLI
- Maximum transmission unit (MTU) values of 1504 bytes (default) and 9192 bytes (maximum)
- Line encoding for NRZ and NRZI modes
- Support for Frame Relay, PPP (PAP/CHAP), Cisco-HDLC, MLFR, and MLPPP (with the maximum throughput at 44 Mbps for 64-byte packets).
- Support for data signal and control signal alarms
- Support for invert data
- Support for Serial auto-resync
- Support for loopback modes (local and remote) and for ignoring control signals
- Support for receiving SNMP information at each port

Related Documentation

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs

Table 50 on page 123 lists the LEDs of the 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 50: 8-Port Serial GPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	GPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	GPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	GPIM has failed.
		Off	GPIM has no power and can be removed safely.
P0 - P7	Yellow	On	An alarm is present.
	Green	On	Alarm is not present.

Related Documentation

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM Components

Table 51 on page 124 lists the components of the 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 51: 8-Port Serial GPIM Components

Component	Location	Description
ONLINE/OFFLINE button Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.	Right side of the GPIM	To gracefully shut down the GPIM (if the Services and Routing Engine is on), press down and hold the button for 4 to 5 seconds and then release. The GPIM gracefully shuts down and turns off the power supply units (PSUs). To power up the GPIM (if the Services and Routing Engine is off), press and hold the ONLINE/OFFLINE button for 4 to 5 seconds and then release.
Connector	Middle or right side of the GPIM	Two dual stacked 136-pin VHDCI connectors. Custom cables are used to connect the VHDCI connectors to the data terminal equipment (DTE) or the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE)
Captive screws	One on each side of the GPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the GPIM in place.

Related Documentation

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables

All the ports of the 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) are connected to two dual stacked 136-pin VHDCI connectors. Custom cables are used to connect the VHDCI connectors to the data terminal equipment (DTE) or the data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE). Different cables are required to support different protocol and the protocols are identified by the cable ID. The cables are labeled with a letter (refers to the cable type) and 4 digits (unique serial numbers for the cables).

[Table 52 on page 125](#) lists the cables supported by 8-Port Serial GPIMs. You can order the cables from Juniper Networks to connect to a port on the synchronous 8-Port Serial

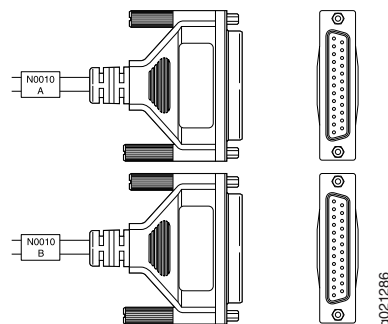
GPIM. The device to which you are connecting and the serial interface types determine which type of cable you need.

Table 52: Juniper Networks Supported Cables

Product Number	Interface Type	Letter	Connector Type
SRX-CBL-RS232-DTE-2	RS-232 cable (DTE)	C	Male
SRX-CBL-RS232-DCE-2	RS-232 cable (DCE)	D	Female
SRX-CBL-V35-DTE-2	V.35 cable (DTE)	E	Male
SRX-CBL-V35-DCE-2	V.35 cable (DCE)	F	Female
SRX-CBL-EIA449-DTE-2	EIA-449 cable (DTE)	G	Male
SRX-CBL-EIA449-DCE-2	EIA-449 cable (DCE)	H	Female
SRX-CBL-EIA530A-DTE-2	EIA-530A cable (DTE)	I	Male
SRX-CBL-EIA530A-DCE-2	EIA-530A cable (DCE)	J	Female
SRX-CBL-X21-DTE-2	X.21 cable (DTE)	K	Male
SRX-CBL-X21-DCE-2	X.21 cable (DCE)	L	Female
SRX-CBL-EIA530-DTE-2	EIA-530 cable (DTE)	M	Male
SRX-CBL-EIA530-DCE-2	EIA-530 cable (DCE)	N	Female

Figure 30 on page 125 shows the cables with name A and B at the serial connector end. Label A refers to port 0, port 2, port 4, or port 6 and label B refers to port 1, port 3, port 5, or port 7 depending on which port the cable is connected.

Figure 30: Example of a Cable Numbering



Related Documentation

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration on page 126](#)

8-Port Serial GPIM Basic Configuration

The 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) is a network interface card (NIC) that installs in the front slots of the SRX650 and SRX550 Services Gateways to provide physical connections to a WAN. After you install the GPIM in the services gateway, you configure a network interface on the GPIM.



.....
NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.
.....

Before you begin to configure the GPIM:

- Ensure that you have configured security zones on the services gateway.
- Ensure that you have configured security policies on the services gateway.



.....
NOTE: This topic shows a basic configuration that applies a security zone to all protocols and a default policy set. You can also configure specific zone settings and policies on the interface.
.....

To configure the 8-Port Serial GPIM and configure a network interface on the GPIM:

1. Verify that the 8-Port Serial GPIM is installed in the services gateway:

```
user@host > show chassis hardware
```

The following sample output shows that FPC 3 PIC 0 is the GPIM:

```
Hardware inventory:
Item          Version  Part number  Serial number  Description
Chassis                               AJ2409AA0005  SRX650
Midplane                               AAAB4991
System IO    REV 08   710-023875  AAAC3710      SRXSME System IO
Routing Engine RE-SRXSME-SRE6
FPC 0                                           FPC
  PIC 0                                         4x GE Base PIC
FPC 3    REV 00   750-038290  AADB5216      FPC
  PIC 0                                         8x Sync Serial gPIM
FPC 6    REV 11   750-023872  AAV8510       FPC
  PIC 0                                         24x GE POE gPIM
Power Supply 1 Rev 02   740-024283  TF00372       PS 645W AC
```

2. Verify that the PIC on the GPIM is online:

```
user@host> show chassis fpc pic-status
```

The following sample output shows that FPC 3 PIC 0 is **online**:

```
root@srx-650-b# run show chassis fpc pic-status
Slot 0  Online   FPC
  PIC 0  Online   4x GE Base PIC
Slot 3  Online   FPC
  PIC 0  Online   8x Sync Serial gPIM
Slot 6  Online   FPC
  PIC 0  Online   24x GE POE gPIM
```

3. Verify that the serial network interface that you want to configure on the GPIM is up:

```
user@host> show interfaces terse
```

The following sample output shows that the serial network interface you are configuring is up:

```
root@srx-650-a> show interfaces se-4/0/* terse
Interface          Admin Link Proto  Local          Remote
se-4/0/0           up    up
se-4/0/1           up    up
se-4/0/2           up    up
se-4/0/3           up    up
se-4/0/4           up    up
se-4/0/5           up    up
se-4/0/6           up    up
se-4/0/7           up    up
```

The following sample output shows extensive details of **se-4/0/0** on the interface:

```
root@srx-650-a> show interfaces se-4/0/0 extensive
Physical interface: se-4/0/0,
Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 150, SNMP ifIndex: 773, Generation: 177
Type: Serial, Link-level type: PPP, MTU: 1504, Maximum speed: 8mbps
```

```

Device flags      : Present Running
Interface flags: Point-To-Point Internal: 0x0
Link flags       : Keepalives
Hold-times       : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
CoS queues       : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
Last flapped    : 2012-03-01 11:07:13 PST (10:57:02 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes      :                0                0 bps
Output bytes     :                0                0 bps
Input packets    :                0                0 pps
Output packets   :                0                0 pps
Input errors:
  Errors: 3, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 3, Runts: 0, Giants: 0,
  Policed discards: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 1, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Serial media information:
Line protocol: eia530a
Resync history:
  Sync loss count: 0
Data signal:
  Rx Clock: OK
Control signals:
  Local mode: DCE
  To DTE: CTS: up, DCD: up, DSR: up
  From DTE: DTR: up, RTS: up
DCE loopback override: Off
Clocking mode: internal
Loopback: none
Tx clock: non-invert
Line encoding: nrz
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 4
CoS information:
  Direction : Output
  CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority
  Limit
                                %      bps      %      usec
  0 best-effort           95      7600000  95      0      low
  none
  3 network-control       5        400000   5        0      low
  none

```

- Assign the interface an IP address:

[edit]

```

user@host# set interfaces interface-name unit 0 family inet address interface
address/destination prefix

```

- Add or select a security zone:

[edit]

```

user@host# set security zones security-zone zone-name interfaces interface-name
host-inbound-traffic system-services all

```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic protocol options:

[edit]

```
user@host# set security zones security-zone zone-name interfaces interface-name  
host-inbound-traffic protocols all
```

7. Set security policies:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# set security policies policy-name
```

Related Documentation

- [8-Port Serial GPIM Overview on page 119](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 120](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Components on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Key Features on page 122](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM LEDs on page 123](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Interface Cables on page 124](#)
- [8-Port Serial GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 121](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 132](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 135](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 136](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview

The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is a double-high, single-wide LAN switch Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) that uses two standard slots vertically. It is available with or without Power over Ethernet (PoE) support. The PoE GPIMs provide ports that supply electric power over the same ports that are used to connect network devices. For more information about PoE, see [“Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces” on page 12](#).

The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM must be installed in one of the following 20-Gigabit slots on the services gateway:

- SRX550—Slot 6
- SRX650—Slot 2 or 6



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

Figure 31: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

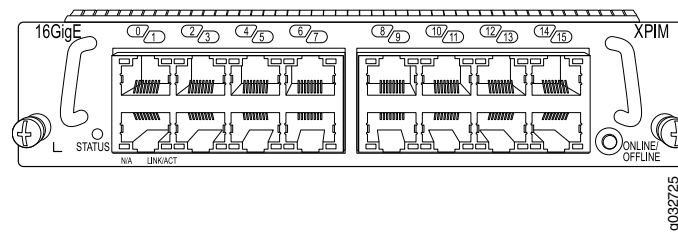
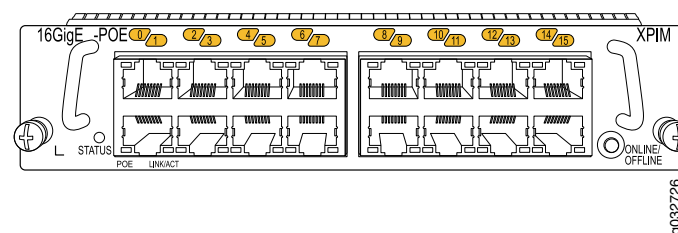


Figure 32: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet with PoE XPIM



Related Documentation

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 132](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 135](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 136](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features

The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the following key features:

- 16 triple-speed (10/100/1000 Mbps) Ethernet ports, double-high card
- PoE support for all ports
- PCI-Express interface for control and management
- I2C interface for module monitor and identification
- Maximum module power of 40.0 W without PoE
- JTAG support for boundary scan test

Related Documentation

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 135](#)

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 136](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications

The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the specifications listed in [Table 53 on page 133](#).

Table 53: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	1.58 in. H x 6.72 in. W x 8.5 in. L (4.0 cm x 17.1 cm x 21.6 cm)
Weight	16.5 oz (0.68 kg)
Connector type	16 RJ-45
Form factor	Double-high, single-wide XPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 132](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 135](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 136](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs

The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the LEDs listed in [Table 54 on page 133](#).

Table 54: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	XPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	XPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	XPIM has failed.

Table 54: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LED States (*continued*)

LED	Color	State	Description
LINK/ACT	Green	On	Port is online.
		Off	Port is offline.
		Blinking	Port is receiving or sending data.
N/A	N/A	N/A	Not used on the non-PoE XPIM.
<p>NOTE: This LED is not applicable on the non-PoE 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM. See Figure 33 on page 134.</p>			
PoE	Green	On	Port is PoE enabled and online.
		Off	Port is offline.
		Blinking	Port is PoE enabled and receiving or sending data.

Figure 33: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

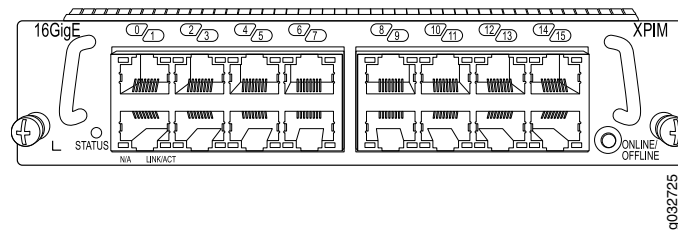
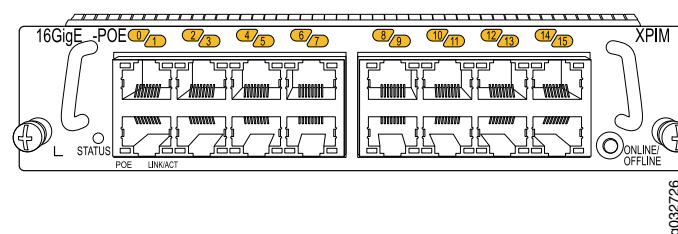


Figure 34: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet with PoE XPIM



Related Documentation

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 132](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 135](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 136](#)

- [Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 12](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components

The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM contains the components listed in [Table 55 on page 135](#).

Table 55: 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components

Component	Location	Description
XPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.	Right side of the XPIM	Use the XPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button to gracefully shut down the XPIM.
16 fixed Gigabit Ethernet ports labeled 0 to 15 NOTE: The 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet with PoE XPIM port labels are yellow instead of white.	Middle of the XPIM	NOTE: Each port on the 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet with PoE XPIM supports Power over Ethernet (PoE). Each Gigabit Ethernet port: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides link speeds of 10/100/1000 Mbps • Uses an RJ-45 connector • Operates in full-duplex and half-duplex modes • Supports flow control • Supports autonegotiation
Captive screws	One on each side of the XPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the XPIM in place in the services gateway.
Handles	One on each side of the XPIM	Use the handles to grasp the XPIM for installation or removal.

Related Documentation

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 132](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 136](#)
- [Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 12](#)

16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration

To enable the 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM installed on the SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 136](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 137](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.
The Interfaces page lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway. Verify whether the interface has been configured by reviewing the information in the Configured column (**yes/no**).
2. Select the interface name to edit.
3. To use the port on the XPIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, **192.168.3.1/24**). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK**, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the XPIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is installed on the services gateway:
show chassis hardware
- Verify the FPC status of the interface:
show chassis fpc
- Assign the port an IP address:
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address *interface address/destination prefix*
- Assign MTU values:
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet mtu *mtu values*
- Set link options:
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 gigether-options *auto-negotiation*
- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic:
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-1/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all
- Set security policies:
set security policies default-policy permit-all

Related Documentation

- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 131](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 132](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 133](#)
- [16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 133](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 140](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 141](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 142](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 145](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview

The 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is a double-high, double-wide LAN switch Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) that uses two standard slots vertically and two standard slots horizontally. It is available with or without Power over Ethernet (PoE) support. The PoE GPIMs provide ports that supply electric power over the same ports that are used to connect network devices. For more information about PoE, see [“Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces” on page 12](#).

The 24-Port XPIM must be installed in specific GPIM slot groupings as shown in [Table 56 on page 139](#).

Table 56: Slot Groups for the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

Device	Slot Groups for the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM
SRX550	Top four standard slots (slots 5, 6, 7, and 8)
SRX650	Bottom four standard slots (slots 1, 2, 3, and 4) and top four standard slots (slots 5, 6, 7, and 8)

The center GPIM slot bracket must be removed before installing a double-high, double-wide GPIM. See [“Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway” on page 27](#) for details.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

Figure 35 on page 140 shows the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, and Figure 36 on page 140 shows the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM with PoE.

Figure 35: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

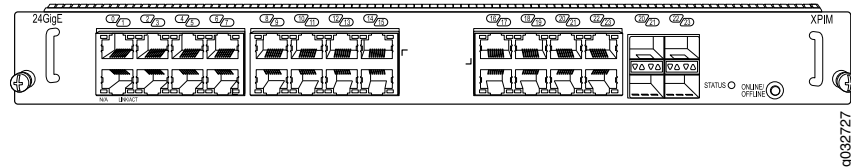
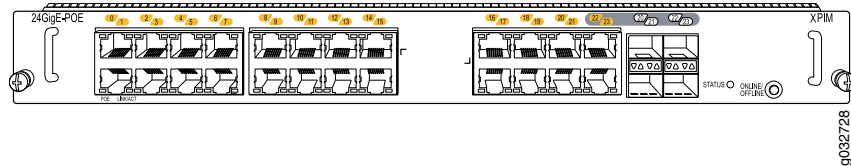


Figure 36: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM with PoE



Related Documentation

- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 140](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 141](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 142](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 145](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features

The 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the following key features:

- 24 triple-speed (10/100/1000 Mbps) Ethernet ports, double-high and double-wide card
- 4 ports that can be configured to use SFPs
- PoE support for all ports
- PCI-Express interface for control and management
- I2C interface for module monitor and identification
- Maximum module power of 40.0 W without PoE
- JTAG support for boundary scan test

- Related Documentation**
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)
 - [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 141](#)
 - [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 142](#)
 - [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
 - [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 145](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications

The 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the hardware specifications listed in [Table 57 on page 141](#).

Table 57: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	1.58 in. H x 13.49 in. W x 8.5 in. L (40.2 cm x 34.3 cm x 21.6 cm)
Weight	2.79 lb (1.27 kg)
Connector types	24 RJ-45 and 4 small form-factor pluggable (SFP) ports NOTE: Ports 20 to 23 are shared so you can use either the RJ-45 copper ports 20–23 with 10/100/1000 Mbps, or the SFP connector ports 20–23 for 1 Gigabit connectivity.
Supported SFPs	Juniper Internal SFPs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LX (1 GB) • SX (1 GB) • FX (100 Mbps) • TX (1 GB) • ZX (1 GB) External SFPs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finisar
Form factor	Double-high, double-wide XPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

- Related Documentation**
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)

- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 140](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 142](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 145](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs

The 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM has the LEDs listed in [Table 58 on page 142](#).

Table 58: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	XPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	XPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	XPIM has failed.
LINK/ACT	Green	On	Port is online.
		Off	Port is offline.
		Blinking	Port is receiving or sending data.
N/A	N/A	N/A	Not used on the non-PoE XPIM.
PoE	Green	On	Port is PoE enabled and online.
		Off	Port is offline.
		Blinking	Port is PoE enabled and receiving or sending data.
SFP ports 20–23	Link Green	On	Port is online.
		Off	Port is offline.
	Activity Green	Blinking	Port is receiving or sending data.
		Off	Port might be on but is not receiving or sending data.

Figure 37: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM

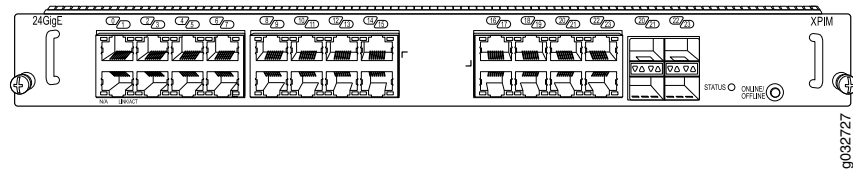
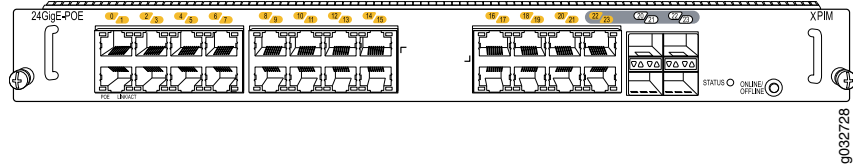


Figure 38: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM with PoE



Related Documentation

- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 140](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 141](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 145](#)
- [Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 12](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components

The 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM contains the components listed in [Table 59 on page 143](#).

Table 59: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components

Component	Location	Description
XPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.	Right side of the XPIM	Use the XPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button to gracefully shut down the XPIM.

Table 59: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components (*continued*)

Component	Location	Description
<p>24 fixed Gigabit Ethernet ports labeled 0–23</p> <p>NOTE: The 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet with PoE XPIM port labels are yellow instead of white.</p> <p>NOTE: The RJ-45 and SFP ports 20–23 are shared ports. The SFP port will always take priority over the corresponding RJ-45 port if they are both connected.</p>	Middle of the XPIM	<p>NOTE: Each port on the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet with PoE XPIM supports Power over Ethernet (PoE).</p> <p>Each Gigabit Ethernet port:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provides link speeds of 10/100/1000 Mbps Uses an RJ-45 connector Operates in full-duplex and half-duplex modes Supports flow control Supports autonegotiation
<p>4 1-Gigabit small form-factor pluggable (SFP) ports labeled 20–23</p> <p>See Table 60 on page 145 for supported SFP transceivers.</p> <p>NOTE: The RJ-45 and SFP ports 20–23 are shared ports. The SFP port will always take priority over the corresponding RJ-45 port if they are both connected.</p>	Right side of the RJ-45 ports 0–23	Use these ports to connect various SFP transceivers for fiber cable connections.
Captive screws	One on each side of the XPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the XPIM in place.
Handles	One on each side of the XPIM	Use the handles to grasp the XPIM for installation or removal.

You can customize the Ethernet interface type by using different SFP transceivers. [Table 60 on page 145](#) shows the available SFP transceivers.



NOTE: We strongly recommend the use of Juniper Networks SFP and XFP transceivers. We cannot guarantee correct operation if other transceivers are used. The transceiver type can be different in each port, as long as a supported part number is used.

Table 60: 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM SFP Transceivers

Product Number	Interface Type	Connector
JX-SFP-FE-FX	100Base-FX Fast Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-LH	1000Base-LH Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP, 80 Km reach	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-LX	1000Base-LX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-SX	1000Base-SX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP, 550 m reach without DDM (Difference in the Depth of Modulation)	LC
JX-SFP-1GE-T	1000Base-T Gigabit Ethernet copper transceiver SFP	RJ-45
SRX-SFP-1GE-LH	1000Base-LH Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	LC
SRX-SFP-1GE-LX	1000Base-LX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	LC
SRX-SFP-1GE-SX	1000Base-SX Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	LC
SRX-SFP-1GE-T	1000Base-T Gigabit Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	Cat 5 cable
SRX-SFP-FE-FX	100Base-FX Fast Ethernet optical transceiver SFP	LC

Related Documentation

- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 140](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 141](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 142](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration on page 145](#)
- [Power over Ethernet Support on SRX Series Services Gateway Interfaces on page 12](#)

24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Basic Configuration

To enable the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM installed on your SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform the same configuration

tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.



NOTE: When installing the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM, which uses four slots, you must install it in the 20-Gigabit GPIM slots 2 and 6, which refer to the bottom four slots 1 to 4, or the top four slots 5 to 8.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 146](#)
- [Using the CLI on page 147](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway. Verify whether the interface has been configured by reviewing the information in the Configured column (**yes/no**).

2. Select the name of the interface you want to edit.
3. To use the port on the XPIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, **192.168.3.1/24**). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK**, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
4. To use the port on the XPIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.
 - c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI

To perform basic configuration for the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:

- Verify that the 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM is installed on the services gateway:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the FPC status of the interface:

```
show chassis fpc
```

- Assign the port an IP address:

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet address interface address/destination prefix
```

- Assign MTU values:

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet mtu mtu values
```

- Set link options:

```
set interfaces ge-2/0/0 gige-opts auto-negotiation
```

- Add or select a security zone; for example, Trust:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-2/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all
```

- Add or select security zones for host inbound traffic:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-2/0/0.0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

Related Documentation

- [SRX Series Services Gateways Interfaces Port Naming Conventions on page 13](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Overview on page 139](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Key Features on page 140](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Hardware Specifications on page 141](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM LEDs on page 142](#)
- [24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM Components on page 143](#)
- [Installing a Double-High, Double-Wide Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 27](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview

A Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) is a network interface card (NIC) that installs in the front slots of the SRX550 or SRX650 Services Gateway to provide physical connections to a LAN or a WAN. The GPIM receives incoming packets from a network and transmits outgoing packets to a network.



NOTE: The Dual CT1/E1 GPIM does not yet support channelization.

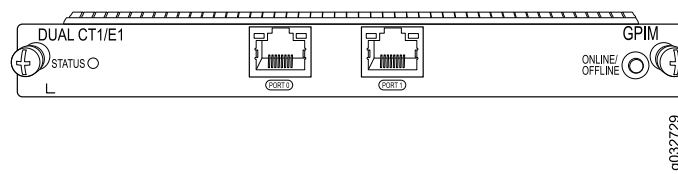
The Dual CT1/E1 GPIM provides the physical connection to T1 or E1 network media types and performs T1 or E1 framing and line-speed signaling.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

The Dual CT1/E1 GPIM can be plugged into any GPIM slot on the services gateway. [Figure 39 on page 150](#) shows the Dual CT1/E1 GPIM.

Figure 39: Dual CT1/E1 GPIM



Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features

The Dual CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the following common key features for both T1 and E1 modes:

- Channel service unit/data service unit (CSU/DSU) to eliminate the need for a separate external device
- 56-Kbps and 64-Kbps operating modes
- Independent internal and external clocking option
- Alarm reporting with a 24-hour history maintained
- Loopback (local and remote) and BERT/PRBS diagnostics
- Multilink Frame Relay and Multilink PPP support
- MTU size of 9000 bytes (maximum)

Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications

The Dual CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the network interface specifications specific to T1 or E1 modes, listed in [Table 61 on page 151](#).

Table 61: Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications

Description	T1 Mode	E1 Mode
Network Interface Specifications		
Line encoding	AMI/B8ZS	HDB3
Mode	Framed clear channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Framed clear channel (64 Kbps) Unframed clear channel
Fractional framing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Superframe (D4/SF) Extended Superframe (ESF) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> G704 G704 with no CRC4 G703 Unframed
HDLC Features		
N x 64 Kbps or N x 56 Kbps, nonchannelized data rates	(T1:N=1 to 24)	(E1:N=1 to 31)
CRC	16/32	16/32
Shared flag	Supported	Supported
Idle flag/fill	Supported	Supported
Counters:	Runts, Giants, FCS, Error, Abort Error, Align Error	Runts, Giants, FCS, Error, Abort Error, Align Error

Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications

The Dual CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the hardware specifications listed in [Table 62 on page 152](#).

Table 62: Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.78 in. H x 6.72 in. W x 8.1 in. L (19.8 mm x 170.8 mm x 205.7 mm)
Weight	15.4 oz (0.44 kg)
Connector type	RJ-45
Form factor	Single-high, single-wide GPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs

The Dual CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the LED listed in [Table 63 on page 152](#).

Table 63: Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	GPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	GPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	GPIM has failed.

Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components

The Dual CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) contains the components listed in [Table 64 on page 153](#).

Table 64: Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components

Component	Location	Description	
GPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button	Right side of the GPIM	Use the GPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button to gracefully shut down the GPIM.	
Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.			
Two fixed T1/E1 ports labeled 0 and 1	Middle of the GPIM	T1 Mode:	E1 Mode:
Each port can be configured using the CLI in T1 or E1 mode.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmit bit rate: 1.544 Mbps • Receive bit rate: 1.544 Mbps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmit bit rate: 2.048 Mbps • Receive bit rate: 2.048 Mbps
Captive screws	One on each side of the GPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the GPIM in place in the services gateway.	

Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 153](#)

Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration

To enable the Dual CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) installed on your SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform

the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 154](#)
- [Using the CLI to Configure the CT1 Interface on page 155](#)
- [Using the CLI to Configure the CE1 Interface on page 155](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the Dual CT1/E1 GPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway. Verify whether the interface has been configured by reviewing the information in the Configured column (**yes/no**).

2. Select the name of the parent interface you want to edit.



NOTE: You must configure the parent CT1 or CE1 interface before you configure the child T1 or E1 interface, respectively.

3. From the CT1/CE1 Interfaces General Configuration page, for the parent CT1 or CE1 interface, select **no** for the Partitioning field.
4. Click **OK** to save changes.
5. Select the name of the child interface (T1 or E1) you want to edit.
6. To use the port on the GPIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, **192.168.3.1/24**). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
7. To use the port on the GPIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.

- c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI to Configure the CT1 Interface

To perform basic configuration for the Dual CT1/E1 GPIM (for the CT1 interface) and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:



NOTE: You must configure the parent CT1 interface before you can configure the child T1 interface.

- Verify that the Dual CT1/E1 GPIM is installed on the services gateway:
`show chassis hardware`
- Verify the FPC status of the interface:
`show chassis fpc`
- Configure the parent CT1 interface with no partitioning:
`set interfaces ct1-3/0/0 no-partition interface-type t1`
- Configure the child T1 interface and assign an IP address:
`set interfaces t1-3/0/0 unit 0 family inet address ip4-address/prefix`
- Assign MTU values to the child T1 interface:
`set interfaces t1-3/0/0 unit 0 mtu mtu values`
- Configure a security zone for the child T1 interface and set the configuration for host inbound traffic services and protocols:
`set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t1-3/0/0 host-inbound-traffic system-services all`
`set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t1-3/0/0 host-inbound-traffic protocols all`
- Set security policies:
`set security policies default-policy permit-all`

Using the CLI to Configure the CE1 Interface

To perform basic configuration for the Dual CT1/E1 GPIM (for the CE1 interface) and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:



NOTE: You must configure the parent CE 1 interface before you can configure the child E1 interface.

- Verify that the Dual CT1/E1 GPIM is installed on the services gateway:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the FPC status of the interface:

```
show chassis fpc
```

- Configure the parent CE1 interface with no partitioning:

```
set interfaces ce1-3/0/0 no-partition interface-type e1
```

- Configure the child E1 interface and assign an IP address:

```
set interfaces e1-3/0/0 unit 0 family inet address ip4-address/prefix
```

- Assign MTU values to the child E1 interface:

```
set interfaces e1-3/0/0 unit 0 mtu mtu values
```

- Configure a security zone for the child E1 interface and set the configuration for host inbound traffic services and protocols:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces e1-3/0/0 host-inbound-traffic
```

```
system-services all
```

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces e1-3/0/0 host-inbound-traffic protocols
```

```
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

Related Documentation

- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 149](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 150](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 151](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 152](#)
- [Dual CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 153](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview

A Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) is a network interface card (NIC) that installs in the front slots of the SRX550 or SRX650 Services Gateway to provide physical connections to a LAN or a WAN. The GPIM receives incoming packets from a network and transmits outgoing packets to a network.



NOTE: The Quad CT1/E1 GPIM does not support channelization.

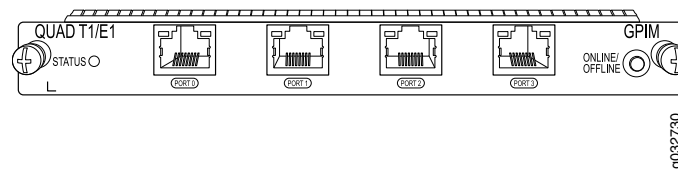
The Quad CT1/E1 GPIM provides the physical connection to T1 or E1 network media types and also performs T1 or E1 framing and line-speed signaling.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

Figure 40 on page 158 shows the Quad CT1/E1 GPIM.

Figure 40: Quad CT1/E1 GPIM



Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features

The Quad CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the following common key features for both T1 and E1 modes:

- Channel service unit/data service unit (CSU/DSU) to eliminate the need for a separate external device
- 56-Kbps and 64-Kbps operating modes
- Independent internal and external clocking option
- Alarm reporting with a 24-hour history maintained
- Loopback (local and remote) and BERT/PRBS diagnostics
- Multilink Frame Relay and Multilink PPP support
- MTU size of 9000 bytes (maximum)

Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications

The Quad CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) provides the network interface specifications specific to T1 or E1 modes, listed in [Table 65 on page 159](#).

Table 65: Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications

Description	T1 Mode	E1 Mode
Network Interface Specifications		
Line encoding	AMI/B8ZS	HDB3
Mode	Framed clear channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Framed clear channel (64 Kbps) Unframed clear channel
Fractional framing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Superframe (D4/SF) Extended Superframe (ESF) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> G704 G704 with no CRC4 G703 Unframed
HDLC Features		
N x 64 Kbps or N x 56 Kbps, nonchannelized data rates	(T1:N=1 to 24)	(E1:N=1 to 31)
CRC	16/32	16/32
Shared flag	Supported	Supported
Idle flag/fill	Supported	Supported
Counters:	Runts, Giants, FCS, Error, Abort Error, Align Error	Runts, Giants, FCS, Error, Abort Error, Align Error

Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications

The Quad CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the specifications listed in [Table 66 on page 160](#).

Table 66: Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications

Description	Value
Dimensions (H x W x L)	0.78 in. H x 6.72 in. W x 8.1 in. L (19.8 mm x 170.8 mm x 205.7 mm)
Weight	15.4 oz (0.44 kg)
Connector type	RJ-45
Form factor	Single-high, single-wide GPIM
Environmental operating temperature	32°F through 104°F (0°C through 40°C)
Storage temperature	-40°F through 158°F (-40°C through 70°C)
Relative humidity	5% to 90% noncondensing

Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs

The Quad CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) has the LED listed in [Table 67 on page 160](#).

Table 67: Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LED States

LED	Color	State	Description
STATUS	Green	On	GPIM is online and functioning normally.
	Amber	On	GPIM is starting up, running diagnostics, or shutting down.
	Red	On	GPIM has failed.

Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components

The Quad CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) contains the components listed in [Table 68 on page 161](#).

Table 68: Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components

Component	Location	Description						
GPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button	Right side of the GPIM	Use the GPIM ONLINE/OFFLINE button to gracefully shut down the GPIM.						
Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.								
Four fixed T1/E1 ports labeled 0–3	Middle of the GPIM	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>T1 Mode:</td> <td>E1 Mode:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Transmit bit rate: 1.544 Mbps</td> <td>• Transmit bit rate: 2.048 Mbps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• Receive bit rate: 1.544 Mbps</td> <td>• Receive bit rate: 2.048 Mbps</td> </tr> </table>	T1 Mode:	E1 Mode:	• Transmit bit rate: 1.544 Mbps	• Transmit bit rate: 2.048 Mbps	• Receive bit rate: 1.544 Mbps	• Receive bit rate: 2.048 Mbps
T1 Mode:	E1 Mode:							
• Transmit bit rate: 1.544 Mbps	• Transmit bit rate: 2.048 Mbps							
• Receive bit rate: 1.544 Mbps	• Receive bit rate: 2.048 Mbps							
Each port can be configured using the CLI in T1 or E1 mode.								
Captive screws	One on each side of the GPIM	Use the captive screws to hold the GPIM in place in the services gateway.						

Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration on page 161](#)

Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Basic Configuration

To enable the Quad CT1/E1 Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM) installed on your SRX Series Services Gateway, you must configure its properties. You can perform

the same configuration tasks using either the J-Web interface or the CLI. In addition, you can configure a wide variety of options that are not encountered frequently.

- [Using the J-Web Interface on page 162](#)
- [Using the CLI to Configure the CT1 Interface on page 163](#)
- [Using the CLI to Configure the CE1 Interface on page 163](#)

Using the J-Web Interface

To perform basic configuration for the Quad CT1/E1 GPIM and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway using the J-Web interface:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Configure>Interfaces>Ports**.

The Interfaces page lists the network interfaces present on the services gateway. Verify whether the interface has been configured by reviewing the information in the Configured column (**yes/no**).

2. Select the name of the parent interface you want to edit.



NOTE: You must configure the parent CT 1 or CE1 interface before you configure the child T1 or E1 interface, respectively.

3. From the CT1/CE1 Interfaces General Configuration page, for the parent CT1 or CE1 interface, select **no** for the Partitioning field.
4. Click **OK** to save changes.
5. Select the name of the child interface (T1 or E1) you want to edit.
6. To use the port on the GPIM, you must assign it to a security zone other than the Null zone. Optionally, you can also assign the port an IP address (for example, **192.168.3.1/24**). Enter or select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Zones**.
 - b. Add or select a security zone other than Null; for example, **Trust**.
 - c. For host inbound traffic, set the following:
 - System Services=**Allow All**
 - Protocols=**Allow All**
 - d. Click **OK**, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).
7. To use the port on the GPIM, you must also set security policies. Select the following settings:
 - a. Select **Configure>Security>Policy>Apply Policy**.
 - b. Set Policy Action: Default Policy Action=**Permit-All**.

- c. Click **OK** to save changes, and click **Commit** to apply the configuration and other pending changes (if any).

For advanced configuration information, see the [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#).

Using the CLI to Configure the CT1 Interface

To perform basic configuration for the Quad CT1/E1 GPIM (for the CT1 interface) and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:



NOTE: You must configure the parent CT1 interface before you can configure the child T1 interface.

- Verify that the Quad CT1/E1 GPIM is installed on the services gateway:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the FPC status of the interface:

```
show chassis fpc
```

- Configure the parent CT1 interface with no partitioning:

```
set interfaces ct1-1/0/0 no-partition interface-type t1
```

- Configure the child T1 interface and assign an IP address:

```
set interfaces t1-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address ip4-address/prefix
```

- Assign MTU values to the child T1 interface:

```
set interfaces t1-1/0/0 unit 0 mtu mtu values
```

- Configure a security zone for the child T1 interface and set the configuration for host inbound traffic services and protocols:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t1-1/0/0 host-inbound-traffic
system-services all
```

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces t1-1/0/0 host-inbound-traffic protocols
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

Using the CLI to Configure the CE1 Interface

To perform basic configuration for the Quad CT1/E1 GPIM (for the CE1 interface) and to configure network interfaces for the services gateway with the CLI:



NOTE: You must configure the parent CE1 interface before you can configure the child E1 interface.

- Verify that the Quad CT1/E1 GPIM is installed on the services gateway:

```
show chassis hardware
```

- Verify the FPC status of the interface:

```
show chassis fpc
```

- Configure the parent CE1 interface with no partitioning:

```
set interfaces ce1-1/0/0 no-partition interface-type e1
```

- Configure the child E1 interface and assign an IP address:

```
set interfaces e1-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address ip4-address/prefix
```

- Assign MTU values to the child E1 interface:

```
set interfaces e1-1/0/0 unit 0 mtu mtu values
```

- Configure a security zone for the child E1 interface and set the configuration for host inbound traffic services and protocols:

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces e1-1/0/0 host-inbound-traffic
```

```
system-services all
```

```
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces e1-1/0/0 host-inbound-traffic protocols
```

```
all
```

- Set security policies:

```
set security policies default-policy permit-all
```

Related Documentation

- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Overview on page 157](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Key Features on page 158](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Network Interface Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Hardware Specifications on page 159](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM LEDs on page 160](#)
- [Quad CT1/E1 GPIM Components on page 161](#)
- [Installing a Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on the SRX Series Services Gateway on page 24](#)

PART 4

Appendixes

- [SRX Series Services Gateways Interface Cable Specifications and Connector Pinouts on page 167](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support and Returning SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components on page 235](#)

APPENDIX A

SRX Series Services Gateways Interface Cable Specifications and Connector Pinouts

- 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 167
- 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 171
- 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 172
- 1-Port G.SHDSL Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 187
- 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 192
- 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications on page 193

1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications

This topic includes the following sections:

- RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Straight) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 167
- RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 168
- RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Straight) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 169
- RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 170

RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Straight) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module

The 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) uses an RJ-48 cable, which is not supplied with the Mini-PIM.



CAUTION: To maintain agency approvals, use only a properly constructed, shielded cable.

Table 69 on page 168 gives RJ-48 connector to RJ-48 connector (straight) pinouts.

Table 69: RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Straight) Pinouts

RJ-48 Pin (on 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	RJ-48 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
1	1	RX, Ring, –
2	2	RX, Tip, +
4	4	TX, Ring, –
5	5	TX, Tip, +
3	3	Shield/Return/Ground
6	6	Shield/Return/Ground
7	No connect	No connect
8	No connect	No connect

Related Documentation

- [RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector \(Crossover\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 168](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector \(Straight\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 169](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector \(Crossover\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 170](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)

RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 70 on page 168 gives RJ-48 connector to RJ-48 connector (crossover) pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM).

Table 70: RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts

RJ-48 Pin (on T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	RJ-48 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
1	4	RX/Ring/– <--->TX/Ring/–
2	5	RX/Tip/+ <--->TX/Tip/+
4	1	TX/Ring/– <--->RX/Ring/–
5	2	TX/Tip/+ <--->RX/Tip/+

Table 70: RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts (continued)

RJ-48 Pin (on T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	RJ-48 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
3	3	Shield/Return/Ground
6	6	Shield/Return/Ground
7	No connect	No connect
8	No connect	No connect

Related Documentation

- [RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector \(Straight\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 167](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector \(Straight\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 169](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector \(Crossover\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 170](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)

RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Straight) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 71 on page 169 gives RJ-48 connector to DB-15 connector (straight) pinouts.

Table 71: RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Straight) Pinouts

RJ-48 Pin (on T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	DB-15 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
1	11	RX/Ring/- <--->RX/Ring/-
2	3	RX/Tip/+ <--->RX/Tip/+
4	9	TX/Ring/- <--->TX/Ring/-
5	1	TX/Tip/+ <--->TX/Tip/+
3	4	Shield/Return/Ground
6	2	Shield/Return/Ground
7	No connect	No connect
8	No connect	No connect
9	No connect	No connect

Table 71: RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Straight) Pinouts (continued)

RJ-48 Pin (on T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	DB-15 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
10	No connect	No connect
11	No connect	No connect
12	No connect	No connect
13	No connect	No connect
14	No connect	No connect
15	No connect	No connect

Related Documentation

- [RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector \(Straight\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 167](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector \(Crossover\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 168](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector \(Crossover\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 170](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)

RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 72 on page 170 gives RJ-48 connector to DB-15 connector (crossover) pinouts.

Table 72: RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts

RJ-48 Pin (on T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	DB-15 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
1	9	RX/Ring/- <--->TX/Ring/-
2	1	RX/Tip/+ <--->TX/Tip/+
4	11	TX/Ring/- <--->RX/Ring/-
5	3	TX/Tip/+ <--->RX/Tip/+
3	4	Shield/Return/Ground
6	2	Shield/Return/Ground
7	No connect	No connect

Table 72: RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector (Crossover) Pinouts (continued)

RJ-48 Pin (on T1/E1 Mini-PIM)	DB-15 Pin (Data Numbering Form)	Signal
8	No connect	No connect
9	No connect	No connect
10	No connect	No connect
11	No connect	No connect
12	No connect	No connect
13	No connect	No connect
14	No connect	No connect
15	No connect	No connect

Related Documentation

- [RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector \(Straight\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 167](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to RJ-48 Connector \(Crossover\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 168](#)
- [RJ-48 Connector to DB-15 Connector \(Straight\) Pinouts for the 1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 169](#)
- [1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 81](#)

1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications

This topic includes the following sections:

- [RJ-11 Connector Pinouts for the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 171](#)

RJ-11 Connector Pinouts for the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module

The 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) uses an RJ-11 cable, which is not supplied with the Mini-PIM. [Table 73 on page 171](#) gives the RJ-11 connector pinouts.

Table 73: RJ-11 Connector Pinouts for the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM

Pin	Signal
1	No connect
2	No connect

Table 73: RJ-11 Connector Pinouts for the 1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM (continued)

Pin	Signal
3	RJ P-Tip
4	RJ N-Ring
5	No connect
6	No connect

Related Documentation

- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 33](#)
- [1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 34](#)

1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications

This topic includes the following sections:

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)

EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 74 on page 173 gives the EIA-530A DCE cable pinouts.

Table 74: EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Shield Ground
1	2	2	Transmit Data (A)
60	3	59	Receive Data (A)
37	4	38	Request to Send (A)
48	5	47	Clear to Send (A)
33	6	-	Data Set Ready (A)
57	7	-	Signal Ground
13	8	14	Received Line Signal Detector (A)
51	9	52	Receive Clock (B)
14	10	13	Received Line Signal Detector (B)
6	11	5	Terminal Timing (B)
55	12	56	Transmit Clock (B)
47	13	48	Clear to Send (B)
2	14	1	Transmit Data (B)
56	15	55	Transmit Clock (A)
59	16	60	Receive Data (B)
52	17	51	Receive Clock (A)
45	18	-	Local Loopback
38	19	37	Request to Send (B)
9	20	-	Data Terminal Ready (A)
4	23	-	Signal Ground
5	24	6	Terminal Timing (A)
26 to 25	-	-	-

Table 74: EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
30 to 29	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 75 on page 174 gives the EIA-530A DTE cable pinouts.

Table 75: EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Shield Ground
60	2	59	Transmit Data (A)
1	3	2	Receive Data (A)
48	4	47	Request to Send (A)
37	5	38	Clear to Send (A)
9	6	-	Data Set Ready (A)

Table 75: EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
57	7	-	Signal Ground
13	8	14	Received Line Signal Detector (A)
6	9	5	Receive Clock (B)
14	10	13	Received Line Signal Detector (B)
51	11	52	Terminal Timing (B)
55	12	56	Transmit Clock (B)
38	13	37	Clear to Send (B)
59	14	60	Transmit Data (B)
56	15	55	Transmit Clock (A)
2	16	1	Receive Data (B)
5	17	6	Receive Clock (A)
41	18	-	Local Loopback
47	19	48	Request to Send (B)
33	20	-	Data Terminal Ready (A)
4	23	-	Signal Ground
52	24	51	Terminal Timing (A)
26 to 25	-	-	-
30 to 29	-	-	-
18 to 17	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)

- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 76 on page 176 gives the RS-232 DCE cable pinouts.

Table 76: RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Frame Ground
1	2	-	Transmit Data
60	3	-	Receive Data
37	4	-	Request to Send
48	5	-	Clear to Send
33	6	-	Data Set Ready
57	7	-	Signal Ground
13	8	-	Data Carrier Detect
56	15	-	Transmit Clock
52	17	-	Receive Clock
45	18	-	Local Loopback
9	20	-	Data Terminal Ready
5	24	-	Terminal Clock

Table 76: RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
22 to 21	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 77 on page 177 gives the RS-232 DTE cable pinouts.

Table 77: RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Frame Ground
60	2	-	Transmit Data
1	3	-	Receive Data
48	4	-	Request to Send
37	5	-	Clear to Send
9	6	-	Data Set Ready
57	7	-	Signal Ground
13	8	-	Data Carrier Detect

Table 77: RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DB-25 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
56	15	-	Transmit Clock
5	17	-	Receive Clock
41	18	-	Local Loopback
33	20	-	Data Terminal Ready
52	24	-	Terminal Clock
22 to 21	-	-	-
18 to 17	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

RS-422/449 (EIA-449) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 78 on page 179 gives the RS-422/449 DCE cable pinouts.

Table 78: RS-422/449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DC-37 (DB-37) Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Shield Ground
1	4	2	Send Data (A)
56	5	55	Send Timing (A)
60	6	59	Receive Data (A)
37	7	38	Request to Send (A)
52	8	51	Receive Timing (A)
48	9	47	Clear to Send (A)
45	10	-	Local Loopback
33	11	34	Data Mode (A)
9	12	10	Terminal Ready (A)
13	13	14	Receive Ready (A)
5	17	6	Terminal Timing (A)
36	19	-	Signal Ground
4	20	-	Receive Common
2	22	1	Send Data (B)
55	23	56	Send Timing (B)
59	24	60	Receive Data (B)
38	25	37	Request to Send (B)
51	26	52	Receive Timing (B)
47	27	48	Clear to Send (B)
34	29	33	Data Mode (B)
10	30	9	Terminal Ready (B)
14	31	13	Receiver Ready (B)

Table 78: RS-422/449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DC-37 (DB-37) Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
6	35	5	Terminal Timing (B)
57	37	-	Send Common
26 to 25	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

RS-422/449 (EIA-449) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 79 on page 180 gives the RS-422/449 DTE cable pinouts.

Table 79: RS-422/449 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DC-37 (DB-37) Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Shield Ground
60	4	59	Send Data (A)
56	5	55	Send Timing (A)
1	6	2	Receive Data (A)

Table 79: RS-422/449 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DC-37 (DB-37) Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
48	7	47	Request to Send (A)
5	8	6	Receive Timing (A)
37	9	38	Clear to Send (A)
41	10	-	Local Loopback
9	11	10	Data Mode (A)
33	12	34	Terminal Ready (A)
13	13	14	Receive Ready (A)
52	17	51	Terminal Timing (A)
36	19	-	Signal Ground
4	20	-	Receive Common
59	22	60	Send Data (B)
55	23	56	Send Timing (B)
2	24	1	Receive Data (B)
47	25	48	Request to Send (B)
6	26	5	Receive Timing (B)
38	27	37	Clear to Send (B)
10	29	9	Data Mode (B)
34	30	33	Terminal Ready (B)
14	31	13	Receiver Ready (B)
51	35	52	Terminal Timing (B)
57	37	-	Send Common
26 to 25	-	-	
18 to 17	-	-	

- Related Documentation**
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
 - [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
 - [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
 - [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
 - [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
 - [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
 - [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
 - [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
 - [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
 - [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 80 on page 182 gives the V.35 DCE cable pinouts.

Table 80: V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	M/34 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	A	-	Frame Ground
57	B	-	Signal Ground
37	C	-	Request to Send
48	D	-	Clear to Send
33	E	-	Data Set Ready
13	F	-	Received Line Signal Detector
9	H	-	Data Terminal Ready
45	K	-	Test Mode
1	P	2	Transmit Data (A)
60	R	59	Receive Data (A)

Table 80: V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	M/34 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
2	S	1	Transmit Data (B)
59	T	60	Receive Data (B)
5	U	6	Terminal Timing (A)
52	V	51	Receive Timing (A)
6	W	5	Terminal Timing (B)
51	X	52	Receive Timing (B)
56	Y	55	Transmit Timing (A)
55	AA	56	Transmit Timing (B)
22 to 21	-	-	-
26 to 25	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 81 on page 184 describes the V.35 DTE cable pinouts.

Table 81: V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	M/34 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	A	-	Frame Ground
57	B	-	Signal Ground
48	C	-	Request to Send
37	D	-	Clear to Send
9	E	-	Data Set Ready
13	F	-	Received Line Signal Detector
33	H	-	Data Terminal Ready
41	K	-	Test Mode
60	P	59	Transmit Data (A)
1	R	2	Receive Data (A)
59	S	60	Transmit Data (B)
2	T	1	Receive Data (B)
52	U	51	Terminal Timing (A)
5	V	6	Receive Timing (A)
51	W	52	Terminal Timing (B)
6	X	5	Receive Timing (B)
56	Y	55	Transmit Timing (A)
55	AA	56	Transmit Timing (B)
22 to 21	-	-	-
26 to 25	-	-	-
18 to 17	-	-	-

- Related Documentation**
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
 - [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
 - [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
 - [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
 - [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
 - [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
 - [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
 - [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
 - [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 82 on page 185 gives the X.21 DCE cable pinouts.

Table 82: X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DB-15 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Shield Ground
1	2	2	Transmit Data (A)
37	3	38	Control (A)
60	4	59	Receive (A)
48	5	47	Indicate (A)
52	6	51	Signal Element Timing (A)
57	8	-	Signal Ground
2	9	1	Transmit Data (B)
38	10	37	Control (B)
59	11	60	Receive (B)
47	12	48	Indicate (B)
51	13	52	Signal Element Timing (B)

Table 82: X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (continued)

LFH-60 Pin	DB-15 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
30 to 29	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 186](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module

Table 83 on page 186 gives the X.21 DTE cable pinouts.

Table 83: X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM

LFH-60 Pin	DB-15 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
15	1	-	Shield Ground
60	2	59	Transmit Data (A)
48	3	47	Control (A)
1	4	2	Receive (A)
37	5	38	Indicate (A)
5	6	6	Signal Element Timing (A)
57	8	-	Signal Ground

Table 83: X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-PIM (*continued*)

LFH-60 Pin	DB-15 Pin	LFH-60 Pairing	Description
59	9	60	Transmit Data (B)
47	10	48	Control (B)
2	11	1	Receive (B)
38	12	37	Indicate (B)
6	13	5	Signal Element Timing (B)
30 to 29	-	-	-
18 to 17	-	-	-

Related Documentation

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 172](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 174](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 176](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 177](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 178](#)
- [RS-422/449 \(EIA-449\) DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 180](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 182](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 184](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module on page 185](#)
- [1-Port Serial Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 67](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications

This topic includes the following sections:

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Wire Modes on page 188](#)
- [RJ-45 Cable \(RJ-45 to Four RJ-11 Connectors\) Pin Assignment on page 189](#)
- [RJ-45 Cable \(RJ-45 to Two RJ-11 Connectors\) Pin Assignment on page 190](#)
- [Standard RJ-45 Cable Pin Assignment on page 191](#)

1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Wire Modes

The 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-wire Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) requires different combination of RJ-45 cables depending upon the connection available on the patch panel.

Table 84 on page 188 lists the cables that you can order from Juniper Networks to connect the 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM.

Table 84: 1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM Cable Part Numbers

Connections	Details
1X8-wire	Standard RJ-45 connector
2X4-wire	RJ-45 connector that connects to two RJ-11 connectors (SRX-CBL-RJ45-2RJ11). <i>NOTE:</i> The SRX-CBL-RJ45-2RJ11 is not shipped with the G.SHDSL Mini-PIM and must be ordered separately.
4X2-wire	RJ-45 connector that connects to four RJ-11 connectors (SRX-CBL-RJ45-4RJ11). <i>NOTE:</i> The SRX-CBL-RJ45-4RJ11 is shipped with G.SHDSL Mini-PIM.

The following topology diagrams show different G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM connections.

Figure 41 on page 188 shows the topology for a G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM operating in 2X4-wire mode.

Figure 41: G.SHDSL Mini-PIM Operating in 2X4-Wire Mode

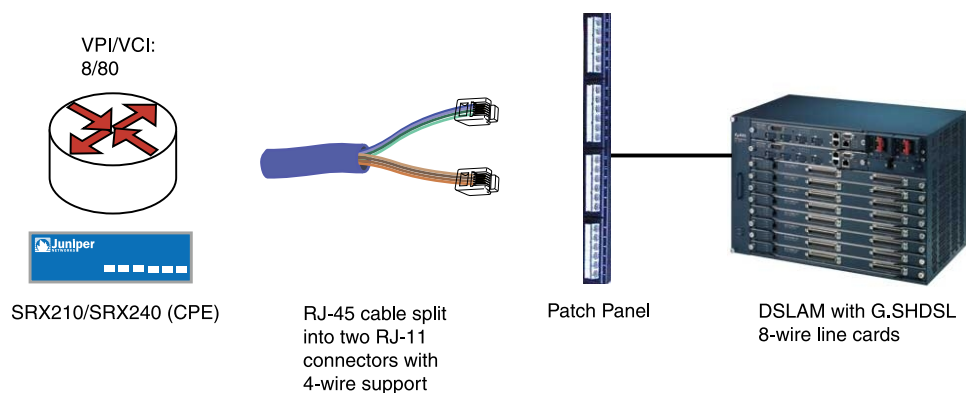


Figure 42 on page 189 shows the topology for G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM operating in 4X2-wire mode.

Figure 42: G.SHDSL Mini-PIM Operating in 4X2-Wire Mode

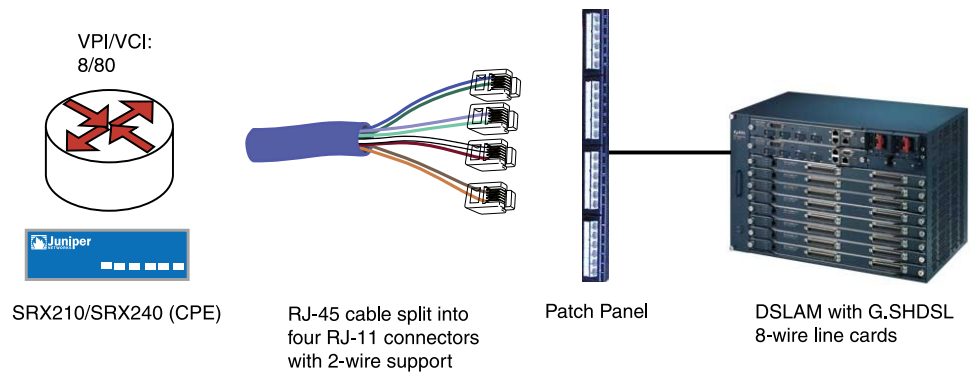
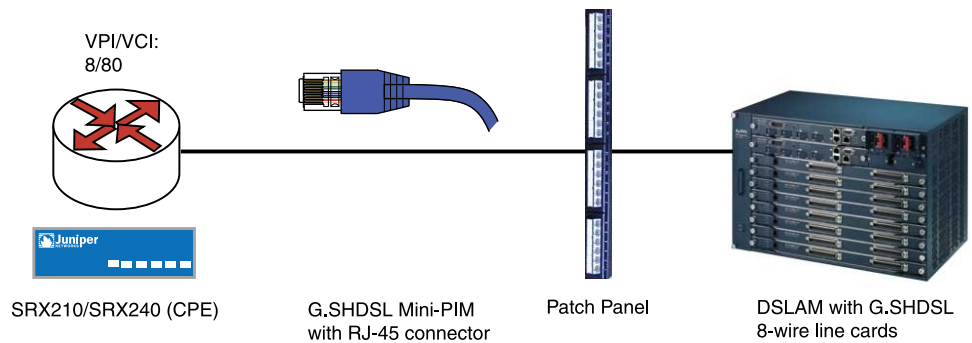


Figure 43 on page 189 shows the topology for G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM operating in 1X8-wire mode.

Figure 43: G.SHDSL Mini-PIM Operating in 1X8-Wire Mode



RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Four RJ-11 Connectors) Pin Assignment

Table 85 on page 189 shows the pin assignments of the RJ-45 cable (RJ-45 to four RJ-11).

Table 85: RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Four RJ-11 Connectors) Pinout Details

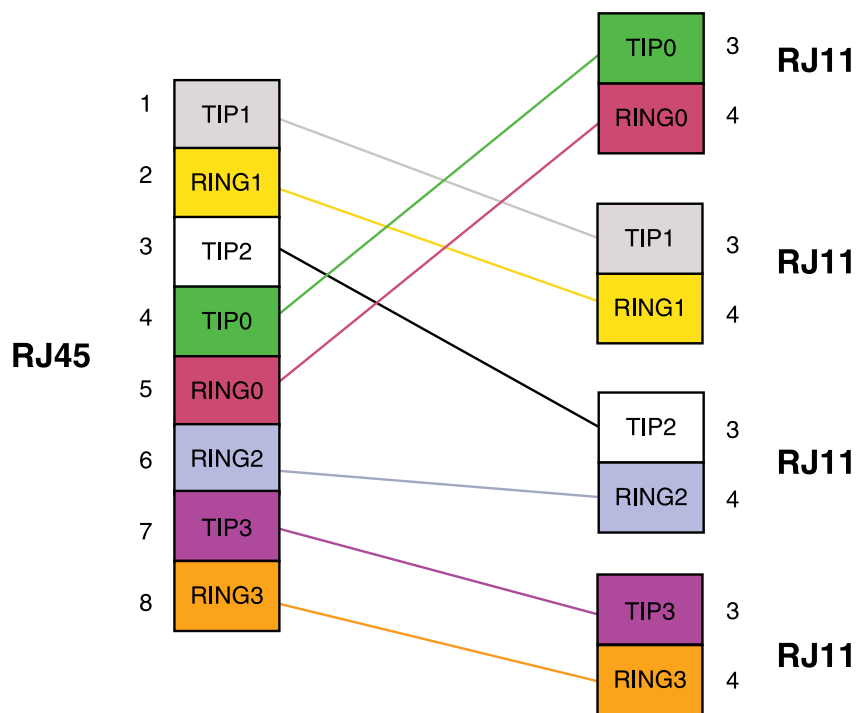
RJ-45 Pin Number	Connections	RJ-11 Pin Number	Connections	Plug Number
1	Tip 1	3	Tip 1 of 1st port	P1
2	Ring 1	4	Ring 1 of 2nd port	
3	Tip 2	3	Tip 2 of 3rd port	P2
4	Tip 0	3	Tip 0 of 1st port	
5	Ring 0	4	Ring 0 of 1st port	P3
6	Ring 2	4	Ring 2 of 3rd port	

Table 85: RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Four RJ-11 Connectors) Pinout Details (continued)

RJ-45 Pin Number	Connections	RJ-11 Pin Number	Connections	Plug Number
7	Tip 3	3	Tip 3 of 4th port	P4
8	Ring 3	4	Ring 3 of 4th port	

Figure 44 on page 190 shows the RJ-45 cable design that connects to four RJ-11 cable connections.

Figure 44: RJ-45 Cable Design (RJ-45 to Four RJ-11 Connectors)



RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Two RJ-11 Connectors) Pin Assignment

Table 86 on page 190 shows the pin assignments of the RJ-45 cable that connects to two RJ-11 connectors.

Table 86: RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Two RJ-11 Connectors) Pinout Details

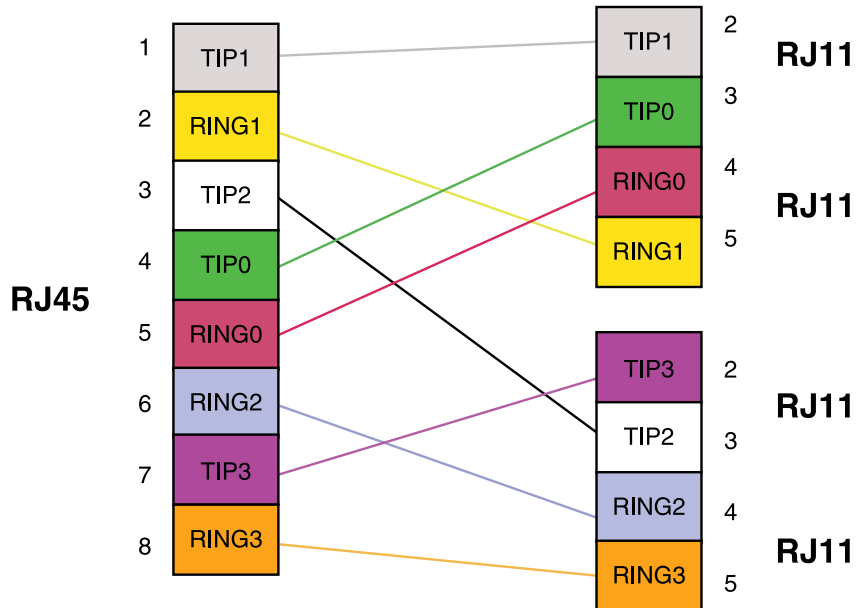
RJ-45 Pin Number	Signal	RJ-11 Pin Number	Signal Plug 1	Signal Plug 2
1	Tip 1	2	Tip 1 of 1st port	-
2	Ring 1	5	Ring 1 of 1st port	-

Table 86: RJ-45 Cable (RJ-45 to Two RJ-11 Connectors) Pinout Details (continued)

RJ-45 Pin Number	Signal	RJ-11 Pin Number	Signal Plug 1	Signal Plug 2
3	Tip 2	3	-	Tip 2 of 2nd port
4	Tip 0	3	Tip 0 of 1st port	-
5	Ring 0	4	Ring 0 of 1st port	-
6	Ring 2	4	-	Ring 2 of 2nd port
7	Tip 3	2	-	Tip 3 of 2nd port
8	Ring 3	5	-	Ring 3 of 2nd port

Figure 45 on page 191 shows the RJ-45 cable design that connects two RJ-11 cable connections.

Figure 45: RJ-45 Cable Design (RJ-45 to Two RJ-11 Connectors)



Standard RJ-45 Cable Pin Assignment

Table 87 on page 192 shows the pin assignments of the standard RJ-45 cable.

Table 87: Standard RJ-45 Cable Pinout Details

RJ-45 Pin Number	Connections
1	Tip
2	Ring
3	Tip
4	Tip
5	Ring
6	Ring
7	Tip
8	Ring

Related Documentation

- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 59](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Standards on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Operating Modes on page 60](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 61](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 62](#)
- [1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 63](#)

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications

The 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-Physical Interface Module (Mini-PIM) requires a standard RJ-11 cable.

[Figure 46 on page 193](#) shows the RJ-11 cable design.

Figure 46: RJ-11 Cable Pinout for 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM

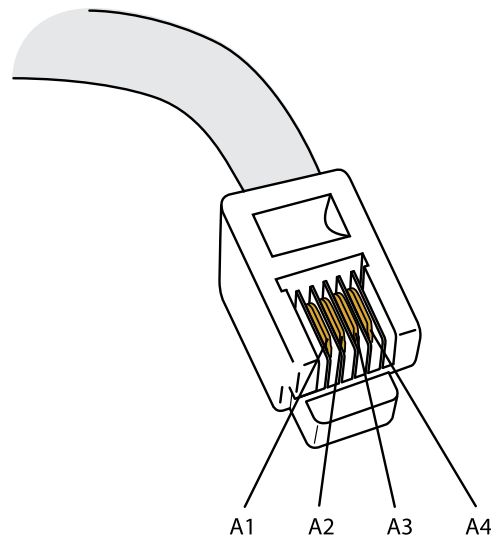


Table 88 on page 193 shows the pin assignments of the RJ-11 cable.

Table 88: RJ-11 Cable Pinout Details for 1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM

Pin	Signal
A1	Ground
A2	RX (data input)
A3	Tx (data output)
A4	Vcc (power)

Related Documentation

- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Overview on page 89](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Key Features on page 90](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Supported Profiles on page 91](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module LEDs on page 92](#)
- [1-Port VDSL2 \(Annex A\) Mini-Physical Interface Module Hardware Specifications on page 91](#)

8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module Cable Specifications

This topic includes the following sections:

- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)

- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)

EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 89 on page 194 gives the EIA-449 DCE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 89: EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T17	1					Shield Ground
T41	4		I	Pair 1	T39	Receive Data (A)
T7	5		O	Pair 2	T5	Send Timing (A)
T16	6		O	Pair 3	T14	Send Data (A)
T42	7		I	Pair 4	T40	Clear to Send (A)

Table 89: EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T4	8		O	Pair 5	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T50	9		O	Pair 6	T48	Request to Send (A)
T8	10		I			Local Loopback
T49	11		O	Pair 7	T47	Terminal Ready (A)
T45	12		I	Pair 8	T43	Data Mode (A)
T46	13		O	Pair 9	T44	Receive Ready (A)
T38	17		I	Pair 10	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T33	19					Shield Ground
T37	20					Shield Ground
T39	22		I	Pair 1	T41	Receive Data (B)
T5	23		O	Pair 2	T7	Send Timing (B)
T14	24		O	Pair 3	T16	Send Data (B)
T40	25		I	Pair 4	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T2	26		O	Pair 5	T4	Terminal Timing (B)

Table 89: EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T48	27		O	Pair 6	T50	Request to Send (B)
T47	29		O	Pair 7	T59	Terminal Ready (B)
T43	30		I	Pair 8	T45	Data Mode (B)
T44	31		O	Pair 9	T46	Receiver Ready (B)
T36	35		I	Pair 10	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T51	37					Shield Ground
T11 to T15						Protocol Identifier_1
T52		1				Shield Ground
T59		4	I	Pair 1	T57	Receive Data (A)
T25		5	O	Pair 2	T23	Send Timing (A)
T34		6	O	Pair 3	T32	Send Data (A)
T60		7	I	Pair 4	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T22		8	O	Pair 5	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T68		9	O	Pair 6	T66	Request to Send (A)

Table 89: EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T26		10	I			Local Loopback
T67		11	O	Pair 7	T65	Terminal Ready (A)
T63		12	I	Pair 8	T61	Data Mode (A)
T64		13	O	Pair 9	T62	Receive Ready (A)
T56		17	I	Pair 10	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T18		19				Shield Ground
T24		20				Shield Ground
T57		22	I	Pair 1	T59	Receive Data (B)
T23		23	O	Pair 2	T25	Send Timing (B)
T32		24	O	Pair 3	T34	Send Data (B)
T58		25	I	Pair 4	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T20		26	O	Pair 5	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T66		27	O	Pair 6	T68	Request to Send (B)
T65		29	O	Pair 7	T67	Terminal Ready (B)

Table 89: EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T61		30	I	Pair 8	T63	Data Mode (B)
T62		31	O	Pair 9	T64	Receiver Ready (B)
T54		35	I	Pair 10	T56	Receive Timing (B)
T27		37				Shield Ground
T29 to T27						Protocol Identifier_1

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)

- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 90 on page 199 gives the EIA-449 DTE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 90: EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T17	1					Shield Ground
T16	4		O	Pair 1	T14	Send Data (A)
T7	5		I	Pair 1	T5	Send Timing (A)
T41	6		I	Pair 3	T39	Receive Data (A)
T50	7		O	Pair 4	T48	Request to Send (A)
T38	8		I	Pair 5	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T42	9		I	Pair 6	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T10	10		O			Local Loopback
T45	11		I	Pair 7	T43	Data Mode (A)
T49	12		O	Pair 8	T47	Terminal Ready (A)
T46	13		I	Pair 9	T44	Receive Ready (A)
T4	17		O	Pair 10	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T33	19					Shield Ground
T37	20					Shield Ground
T14	22		O	Pair 1	T16	Send Data (B)
T5	23		I	Pair 2	T7	Send Timing (B)

Table 90: EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T39	24		I	Pair 3	T41	Send Data (B)
T48	25		O	Pair 4	T50	Request to Send (B)
T36	26		I	Pair 5	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T40	27		I	Pair 6	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T43	29		I	Pair 7	T45	Data Mode (B)
T47	30		O	Pair 8	T49	Terminal Ready (B)
T44	31		I	Pair 9	T46	Receiver Ready (B)
T2	35		O	Pair 10	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T51	37					Shield Ground
T11 to T15						Protocol Identifier_1
T1 to T3						Protocol Mode
T52		1				Shield Ground
T34		4	O	Pair 1	T32	Send Data (A)
T25		5	I	Pair 2	T23	Send Timing (A)
T59		6	I	Pair 3	T57	Receive Data (A)
T68		7	O	Pair 4	T66	Request to Send (A)
T56		8	I	Pair 5	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T60		9	I	Pair 6	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T28		10	O			Local Loopback

Table 90: EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-37 (1) Pin	DB-37 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T63		11	I	Pair 7	T61	Data Mode (A)
T67		12	O	Pair 8	T65	Terminal Ready (A)
T64		13	I	Pair 9	T62	Receive Ready (A)
T22		17	O	Pair 10	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T18		19				Shield Ground
T24		20				Shield Ground
T32		22	O	Pair 1	T34	Send Data (B)
T23		23	I	Pair 2	T25	Send Timing (B)
T57		24	I	Pair 3	T59	Receive Data (B)
T66		25	O	Pair 4	T68	Request to Send (B)
T54		26	I	Pair 5	T56	Receive Timing (B)
T58		27	I	Pair 6	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T61		29	I	Pair 7	T63	Data Mode (B)
T65		30	O	Pair 8	T67	Terminal Ready (B)
T62		31	I	Pair 9	T64	Receiver Ready (B)
T20		35	O	Pair 10	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T27		37				Shield Ground
T29 to T27						Protocol Identifier_1
T19 to T18						Protocol Mode

- Related Documentation**
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
 - [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
 - [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
 - [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
 - [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
 - [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
 - [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
 - [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
 - [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
 - [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
 - [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 91 on page 202 gives the EIA-530A DCE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 91: EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T33	1			-		Shield Ground
T41	2		I	Pair 1	T39	Receive Data (A)
T16	3		O	Pair 3	T14	Send Data (A)

Table 91: EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T42	4		I	Pair 4	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T50	5		O	Pair 5	T48	Request to Send (A)
T49	6		O			Terminal Ready (A)
T37	7					Shield Ground
T46	8		O	Pair 6	T44	Receive Ready (A)
T2	9		O	Pair 7	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T44	10		O	Pair 6	T46	Receiver Ready (B)
T36	11		I	Pair 8	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T5	12		O	Pair 2	T7	Send Timing (B)
T48	13		O	Pair 5	T50	Request to Send (B)
T39	14		I	Pair 1	T41	Receive Data (B)
T7	15		O	Pair 2	T5	Send Timing (A)
T14	16		O	Pair 3	T16	Send Data (B)
T4	17		O	Pair 7	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T8	18		I			Local Loopback
T40	19		I	Pair 4	T42	Clear to Send (B)

Table 91: EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T45	20		I			Data Mode (A)
T51	23					Shield Ground
T38	24		I	Pair 8	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T11 to T15						Protocol Identifier_1
T35 to T33						Protocol Identifier_2
T52		1				Shield Ground
T59		2	I	Pair 1	T57	Receive Data (A)
T34		3	O	Pair 3	T32	Send Data (A)
T60		4	I	Pair 4	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T68		5	O	Pair 5	T66	Request to Send (A)
T67		6	O			Terminal Ready (A)
T18		7				Shield Ground
T64		8	O	Pair 6	T62	Receive Ready (A)
T20		9	O	Pair 7	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T62		10	O	Pair 6	T64	Receiver Ready (B)
T54		11	I	Pair 8	T56	Receive Timing (B)

Table 91: EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T23		12	O	Pair 2	T25	Send Timing (B)
T66		13	O	Pair 5	T68	Request to Send (B)
T57		14	I	Pair 1	T59	Receive Data (B)
T25		15	O	Pair 2	T23	Send Timing (A)
T32		16	O	Pair 3	T34	Send Data (B)
T22		17	O	Pair 7	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T26		18	I			Local Loopback
T58		19	I	Pair 4	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T63		20	I			Data Mode (A)
T24		23				Shield Ground
T56		24	I	Pair 8	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T29 to T27						Protocol Identifier_1
T53 to T52						Protocol Identifier_2

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)

- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 92 on page 206 gives the EIA-530A DTE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 92: EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T33	1					Shield Ground
T16	2		O	Pair 1	T14	Send Data (A)
T41	3		I	Pair 3	T39	Receive Data (A)
T50	4		O	Pair 4	T48	Request to Send (A)
T42	5		I	Pair 5	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T45	6		I			Data Mode (A)
T37	7					Shield Ground

Table 92: EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T46	8		I	Pair 6	T44	Receive Ready (A)
T36	9		I	Pair 7	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T44	10		I	Pair 6	T36	Receiver Ready (B)
T2	11		O	Pair 8	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T5	12		I	Pair 2	T4	Send Timing (B)
T40	13		I	Pair 5	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T14	14		O	Pair 1	T16	Send Data (B)
T7	15		I	Pair 2	T50	Send Timing (A)
T39	16		I	Pair 3	T41	Receive Data (B)
T38	17		I	Pair 7	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T10	18		O			Local Loopback
T48	19		O	Pair 4	T50	Request to Send (B)
T49	20		O			Terminal Ready (A)
T51	23					Shield Ground
T4	24		O	Pair 8	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T11 to T15						Protocol Identifier_1
T35 to T33						Protocol Identifier_2

Table 92: EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T1 to T3						Protocol Mode
T52		1				Shield Ground
T34		2	O	Pair 1	T32	Send Data (A)
T59		3	I	Pair 3	T57	Receive Data (A)
T68		4	O	Pair 4	T66	Clear to Send (A)
T60		5	I	Pair 5	T58	Data Mode (A)
T63		6	I			Shield Ground
T18		7				Receive Ready (A)
T64		8	I	Pair 6	T62	Receive Timing (B)
T54		9	I	Pair 7	T56	Receiver Ready (B)
T62		10	I	Pair 6	T64	Receiver Ready (B)
T20		11	O	Pair 8	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T23		12	I	Pair 2	T25	Send Timing (B)
T58		13	I	Pair 5	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T32		14	O	Pair 1	T34	Send Data (B)
T25		15	I	Pair 2	T23	Send Timing (A)
T57		16	I	Pair 3	T59	Receive Data (B)

Table 92: EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T56		17	I	Pair 7	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T28		18	O			Local Loopback
T66		19	O	Pair 4	T68	Request to Send (B)
T67		20	O			Terminal Ready (A)
T24		23				Shield Ground
T22		24	O	Pair 8	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T29 to T27						Protocol Identifier_1
T53 to T52						Protocol Identifier_2
T19 to T18						Protocol Mode

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)

- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 93 on page 210 gives the EIA-530 DCE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 93: EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T33	1					Shield Ground
T41	2		I	Pair 1	T39	Receive Data (A)
T16	3		O	Pair 2	T14	Send Data (A)
T42	4		I	Pair 3	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T50	5		O	Pair 4	T48	Request to Send (A)
T49	6		O	Pair 5	T47	Terminal Ready (A)
T47	22			Pair 5	T49	Terminal Ready (B)
T37	7					Shield Ground
T46	8		O	Pair 6	T44	Receive Ready (A)
T2	9		O	Pair 7	T4	Terminal Timing (B)

Table 93: EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T44	10		O	Pair 6	T46	Receiver Ready (B)
T36	11		I	Pair 8	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T5	12		O	Pair 9	T7	Send Timing (B)
T48	13		O	Pair 4	T50	Request to Send (B)
T39	14		I	Pair 1	T41	Receive Data (B)
T7	15		O	Pair 9	T5	Send Timing (A)
T14	16		O	Pair 2	T16	Send Data (B)
T4	17		O	Pair 7	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T8	18		I			Local Loopback
T40	19		I	Pair 3	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T45	20		I	Pair 10	T43	Data Mode (A)
T43	23		I	Pair 10	T45	Terminal Ready (B)
T38	24		I	Pair 8	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T13 to T15						Protocol Identifier_0
T35 to T33						Protocol Identifier_2

Table 93: EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T52		1				Shield Ground
T59		2	I	Pair 1	T57	Receive Data (A)
T34		3	O	Pair 2	T32	Send Data (A)
T60		4	I	Pair 3	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T68		5	O	Pair 4	T66	Request to Send (A)
T67		6	O	Pair 5	T65	Terminal Ready (A)
T65		22		Pair 5	T67	
T18		7				Shield Ground
T64		8	O	Pair 6	T62	Receive Ready (A)
T20		9	O	Pair 7	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T62		10	O	Pair 6	T64	Receiver Ready (B)
T54		11	I	Pair 8	T56	Receive Timing (B)
T23		12	O	Pair 9	T25	Send Timing (B)
T66		13	O	Pair 4	T68	Request to Send (B)
T57		14	I	Pair 1	T59	Receive Data (B)
T25		15	O	Pair 9	T23	Send Timing (A)

Table 93: EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T32		16	O	Pair 2	T34	Send Data (B)
T22		17	O	Pair 7	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T26		18	I			Local Loopback
T58		19	I	Pair 3	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T63		20	I	Pair 10	T61	Data Mode (A)
T61		23	I	Pair 10	T63	Data Mode (B)
T56		24	I	Pair 8	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T31 to T27						Protocol Identifier_0
T53 to T52						Protocol Identifier_2

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)

- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 94 on page 214 gives the EIA-530 DTE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 94: EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T33	1					Shield Ground
T16	2		O	Pair 1	T14	Send Data (A)
T41	3		I	Pair 2	T39	Receive Data (A)
T50	4		O	Pair 3	T48	Request to Send (A)
T42	5		I	Pair 4	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T45	6		I	Pair 5	T43	Data Mode (A)
T43	22		I	Pair 5	T45	Data Mode (B)
T37	7					Shield Ground
T46	8		I	Pair 6	T44	Receive Ready (A)
T36	9		I	Pair 7	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T44	10		I	Pair 6	T46	Receiver Ready (B)

Table 94: EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T2	11		O	Pair 8	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T5	12		I	Pair 9	T7	Send Timing (B)
T40	13		I	Pair 4	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T14	14		O	Pair 1	T16	Send Data (B)
T7	15		I	Pair 9	T5	Send Timing (A)
T39	16		I	Pair 2	T41	Receive Data (B)
T38	17		I	Pair 7	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T10	18		O			Local Loopback
T48	19		O	Pair 3	T50	Request to Send (B)
T49	20		O	Pair 10	T47	Terminal Ready (A)
T47	23		O	Pair 10	T49	Terminal Ready (B)
T4	24		O	Pair 8	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T13 to T15						Protocol Identifier_0
T35 to T33						Protocol Identifier_2
T1 to T3						Protocol Mode

Table 94: EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T52		1				Shield Ground
T34		2	O	Pair 1	T32	Send Data (A)
T59		3	I	Pair 2	T57	Receive Data (A)
T68		4	O	Pair 3	T66	Request to Send (A)
T60		5	I	Pair 4	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T63		6	I	Pair 5	T61	Data Mode (A)
T61		22	I	Pair 5	T63	Data Mode (B)
T18		7				Shield Ground
T64		8	I	Pair 6	T62	Receiver Ready (A)
T54		9	I	Pair 7	T56	Receive Timing (B)
T62		10	I	Pair 6	T64	Receiver Ready (B)
T20		11	O	Pair 8	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T23		12	I	Pair 9	T25	Send Timing (B)
T58		13	I	Pair 4	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T32		14	O	Pair 1	T34	Send Data (B)
T25		15	I	Pair 9	T23	Send Timing (A)

Table 94: EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T57		16	I	Pair 2	T59	Receive Data (B)
T56		17	I	Pair 7	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T28		18	O			Local Loopback
T66		19	O	Pair 3	T68	Request to Send (B)
T67		20	O	Pair 10	T65	Terminal Ready (A)
T65		23	O	Pair 10	T67	Terminal Ready (B)
T22		24	O	Pair 8	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T31 to T27						Protocol Identifier_0
T53 to T52						Protocol Identifier_2
T19 to T18						Protocol Mode

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)

- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 95 on page 218 gives the RS-232 DCE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 95: RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Description
T37	1			Shield Ground
T41	2		I	Receive Data (A)
T16	3		O	Send Data (A)
T42	4		I	Clear to Send (A)
T50	5		O	Request to Send (A)
T49	6		O	Terminal Ready (A)
T51	7			Shield Ground
T46	8		O	Receive Ready (A)
T7	15		O	Send Timing (A)
T4	17		O	Terminal Timing (A)
T8	18		I	Local Loopback

Table 95: RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Description
T45	20		I	Data Mode (A)
T38	24		I	Receive Timing (A)
T13 to T12				Protocol Identifier_0
T52		1		Shield Ground
T59		2	I	Receive Data (A)
T34		3	O	Send Data (A)
T60		4	I	Clear to Send (A)
T68		5	O	Request to Send (A)
T67		6	O	Terminal Ready (A)
T55		7		Shield Ground
T64		8	O	Receive Ready (A)
T25		15	O	Send Timing (A)
T22		17	O	Terminal Timing (A)
T26		18	I	Local Loopback
T63		20	I	Data Mode (A)
T56		24	I	Receive Timing (A)
T31 to T30				Protocol Identifier_0

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)

- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 96 on page 220 gives the RS-232 DTE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 96: RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Description
T37	1			Shield Ground
T16	2		O	Send Data (A)
T41	3		I	Receive Data (A)
T50	4		O	Request to Send (A)
T42	5		I	Clear to Send (A)
T45	6		I	Data Mode (A)
T51	7			Shield Ground
T46	8		I	Receive Ready (A)
T7	15		I	Send Timing (A)

Table 96: RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-25 (1) Pin	DB-25 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Description
T38	17		I	Receive Timing (A)
T10	18		O	Local Loopback
T49	20		O	Terminal Ready (A)
T4	24		O	Terminal Timing (A)
T13 to T12				Protocol Identifier_0
T1 to T3				Protocol Mode
T52		1		Shield Ground
T34		2	O	Send Data (A)
T59		3	I	Receive Data (A)
T68		4	O	Request to Send (A)
T60		5	I	Clear to Send (A)
T63		6	I	Data Mode (A)
T55		7		Shield Ground
T64		8	I	Receive Ready (A)
T25		15	I	Send Timing (A)
T56		17	I	Receive Timing (A)
T28		18	O	Local Loopback
T67		20	O	Terminal Ready (A)
T22		24	O	Terminal Timing (A)
T31 to T30				Protocol Identifier_0
T19 to T18				Protocol Mode

- Related Documentation**
- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
 - [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
 - [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
 - [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
 - [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
 - [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
 - [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
 - [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
 - [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
 - [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
 - [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 97 on page 222 gives the V.35 DCE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 97: V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T37	A					Shield Ground
T51	B					Shield Ground
T42	C		I			Clear to Send (A)

Table 97: V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (*continued*)

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T50	D		O			Request to Send (A)
T49	E		O			Terminal Ready (A)
T46	F		O			Receive Ready (A)
T45	H		I			Data Mode (A)
T8	K1		I			Local Loopback
T41	P		I	Pair 1	T39	Receive Data (A)
T16	R		O	Pair 2	T14	Send Data (A)
T39	S		I	Pair 1	T41	Receive Data (B)
T14	T		O	Pair 2	T16	Send Data (B)
T38	U		I	Pair 3	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T4	V		O	Pair 4	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T36	W		I	Pair 3	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T2	X		O	Pair 4	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T7	Y		O	Pair 5	T5	Send Timing (A)
T5	AA		O	Pair 5	T7	Send Timing (B)

Table 97: V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (*continued*)

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T13 to T12						Protocol Identifier_0
T11 to T15						Protocol Identifier_1
T52		A				Shield Ground
T55		B				Shield Ground
T60		C	I			Clear to Send (A)
T68		D	O			Request to Send (A)
T67		E	O			Terminal Ready (A)
T64		F	O			Receive Ready (A)
T63		H	I			Data Mode (A)
T26		K1	I			Local Loopback
T59		P	I	Pair 1	T57	Receive Data (A)
T34		R	O	Pair 2	T32	Send Data (A)
T57		S	I	Pair 1	T59	Receive Data (B)
T32		T	O	Pair 2	T34	Send Data (B)
T56		U	I	Pair 3	T54	Receive Timing (A)

Table 97: V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (*continued*)

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T22		V	O	Pair 4	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T54		W	I	Pair 3	T56	Receive Timing (B)
T20		X	O	Pair 4	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T25		Y	O	Pair 5	T23	Send Timing (A)
T23		AA	O	Pair 5	T25	Send Timing (B)
T31 to T30						Protocol Identifier_0
T29 to T27						Protocol Identifier_1

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)

- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 98 on page 226 gives the V.35 DTE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).

Table 98: V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T37	A					Shield Ground
T51	B					Shield Ground
T50	C		O			Request to Send (A)
T42	D		I			Clear to Send (A)
T45	E		I			Data Mode (A)
T46	F		I			Receive Ready (A)
T49	H		O			Terminal Ready (A)
T10	K1		O			Local Loopback
T16	P		O	Pair 1	T14	Send Data (A)
T41	R		I	Pair 2	T39	Receive Data (A)
T14	S		O	Pair 1	T16	Send Data (B)
T39	T		I	Pair 2	T41	Receive Data (B)
T4	U		O	Pair 3	T2	Terminal Timing (A)

Table 98: V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T38	V		I	Pair 4	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T2	W		O	Pair 3	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T36	X		I	Pair 4	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T7	Y		I	Pair 5	T5	Send Timing (A)
T5	AA		I	Pair 5	T7	Send Timing (B)
T13 to T12						Protocol Identifier_0
T11 to T15						Protocol Identifier_1
T1 to T3						Protocol Mode
T52		A				Shield Ground
T55		B				Shield Ground
T68		C	O			Request to Send (A)
T60		D	I			Clear to Send (A)
T63		E	I			Data Mode (A)
T64		F	I			Receive Ready (A)
T67		H	O			Terminal Ready (A)
T28		K1	O		T32	Local Loopback
T34		P	O	Pair 1	T57	Send Data (A)

Table 98: V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (*continued*)

VHDCI-68 Pin	M34 (1) Pin	M34 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T59		R	I	Pair 2	T34	Receive Data (A)
T32		S	O	Pair 1	T59	Send Data (B)
T57		T	I	Pair 2	T20	Receive Data (B)
T22		U	O	Pair 3	T54	Terminal Timing (A)
T56		V	I	Pair 4	T22	Receive Timing (A)
T20		W	O	Pair 3	T54	Terminal Timing (B)
T54		X	I	Pair 4	T25	Receive Timing (B)
T25		Y	I	Pair 5	T23	Send Timing (A)
T23		AA	I	Pair 5		Send Timing (B)
T31 to T30						Protocol Identifier_0
T29 to T27						Protocol Identifier_1
T19 to T18						Protocol Mode

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)

- EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206
- EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202
- RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220
- RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218
- V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222
- X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232
- X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229

X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 99 on page 229 gives the X.21 DCE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).



NOTE: For X.21 protocol, even if the cable is not connected to the other end, the LED status will show green.

Table 99: X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-15 (1) Pin	DB-15 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T37	1					Shield Ground
T41	2		I	Pair 1	T39	Receive Data (A)
T42	3		I	Pair 2	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T16	4		O	Pair 3	T14	Send Data (A)
T50	5		O	Pair 4	T48	Request to Send (A)

Table 99: X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (continued)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-15 (1) Pin	DB-15 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T4	6		O	Pair 5	T2	Terminal Timing (A)
T51	8					Shield Ground
T39	9		I	Pair 1	T41	Receive Data (B)
T40	10		I	Pair 2	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T14	11		O	Pair 3	T16	Send Data (B)
T48	12		O	Pair 4	T50	Request to Send (B)
T2	13		O	Pair 5	T4	Terminal Timing (B)
T35 to T33						Protocol Identifier_2
T52		1				Shield Ground
T59		2	I	Pair 1	T57	Receive Data (A)
T60		3	I	Pair 2	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T34		4	O	Pair 3	T32	Send Data (A)
T68		5	O	Pair 4	T66	Request to Send (A)
T22		6	O	Pair 5	T20	Terminal Timing (A)
T55		8				Shield Ground
T57		9	I	Pair 1	T59	Receive Data (B)

Table 99: X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (*continued*)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-15 (1) Pin	DB-15 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T58		10	I	Pair 2	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T32		11	O	Pair 3	T34	Send Data (B)
T66		12	O	Pair 4	T68	Request to Send (B)
T20		13	O	Pair 5	T22	Terminal Timing (B)
T53 to T52						Protocol Identifier_2

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)
- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 232](#)

X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module

Table 100 on page 232 gives the X.21 DTE cable pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module (GPIM).



NOTE: For X.21 protocol, even if the cable is not connected to the other end, the LED status will show green.

Table 100: X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-15 (1) Pin	DB-15 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T37	1					Shield Ground
T16	2		O	Pair 1	T14	Send Data (A)
T50	3		O	Pair 2	T48	Request to Send (A)
T41	4		I	Pair 3	T39	Receive Data (A)
T42	5		I	Pair 4	T40	Clear to Send (A)
T38	6		I	Pair 5	T36	Receive Timing (A)
T51	8					Shield Ground
T14	9		O	Pair 1	T16	Send Data (B)
T48	10		O	Pair 2	T50	Request to Send (B)
T39	11		I	Pair 3	T41	Receive Data (B)
T40	12		I	Pair 4	T42	Clear to Send (B)
T36	13		I	Pair 5	T38	Receive Timing (B)
T35 to T33						Protocol Identifier_2

Table 100: X.21 DTE Cable Pinouts for the 8-Port Serial GPIM (*continued*)

VHDCI-68 Pin	DB-15 (1) Pin	DB-15 (2) Pin	Dir Output (O) and Input (I)	Pair	Pairing	Description
T1 to T3						Protocol Mode
T52		1				Shield Ground
T34		2	O	Pair 1	T32	Send Data (A)
T68		3	O	Pair 2	T66	Request to Send (A)
T59		4	I	Pair 3	T57	Receive Data (A)
T60		5	I	Pair 4	T58	Clear to Send (A)
T56		6	I	Pair 5	T54	Receive Timing (A)
T55		8				Shield Ground
T32		9	O	Pair 1	T34	Send Data (B)
T66		10	O	Pair 2	T68	Request to Send (B)
T57		11	I	Pair 3	T59	Receive Data (B)
T58		12	I	Pair 4	T60	Clear to Send (B)
T54		13	I	Pair 5	T56	Receive Timing (B)
T53 to T52						Protocol Identifier_2
T19 to T18						Protocol Mode

Related Documentation

- [EIA-449 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 199](#)
- [EIA-449 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 194](#)

- [EIA-530 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 214](#)
- [EIA-530 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 210](#)
- [EIA-530A DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 206](#)
- [EIA-530A DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 202](#)
- [RS-232 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 220](#)
- [RS-232 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 218](#)
- [V.35 DTE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 226](#)
- [V.35 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 222](#)
- [X.21 DCE Cable Pinouts for 8-Port Serial Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Module on page 229](#)

APPENDIX B

Contacting Customer Support and Returning SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components

- [Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components on page 235](#)
- [Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)
- [Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC on page 237](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support on page 237](#)
- [Packing the Hardware Components for Shipment on page 238](#)

Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components

Follow the tasks list provided in [Table 101 on page 235](#) to return an SRX services gateway or component to Juniper Networks for repair or replacement.

Table 101: Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateways Component

Step	Task	For more information, see
1	Determine the part number and serial number of the device or component.	“Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label” on page 236
2	Obtain a Return Materials Authorization (RMA) number from JTAC.	“Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC” on page 237
3	Pack the SRX Series Services Gateway component for shipping.	“Packing the Hardware Components for Shipment” on page 238



NOTE: Do not return the device or any component to Juniper Networks unless you have first obtained an RMA number. Juniper Networks reserves the right to refuse shipments that do not have an RMA. Refused shipments are returned to the customer via collect freight.

For more information about return and repair policies, see the customer support Web page at <http://www.juniper.net/support/guidelines.html>.

For product problems or technical support issues, open a support case using the Case Manager link at <http://www.juniper.net/support/> or call 1-888-314-JTAC (within the United States) or 1-408-745-9500 (outside the United States).

- Related Documentation**
- [Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)
 - [Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC on page 237](#)
 - [Contacting Customer Support on page 237](#)
 - [Packing the Hardware Components for Shipment on page 238](#)

Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label

This topic includes the following sections:

- [SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-PIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)
- [SRX Series Services Gateway GPIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)

SRX Series Services Gateway Mini-PIM Serial Number Label

Mini-Physical Interface Modules (Mini-PIMs) are field-replaceable on the SRX Series Services Gateway. Each Mini-PIM has a unique serial number. The serial number label is located on the right side of the Mini-PIM, when the Mini-PIM is horizontally oriented (as it would be installed on the device). The exact location might be slightly different on different Mini-PIMs, depending on the placement of components on the Mini-PIM.

SRX Series Services Gateway GPIM Serial Number Label

Gigabit-Backplane Physical Interface Modules (GPIMs) are hot-swappable and field-replaceable on the SRX Series Services Gateway. Each GPIM has a unique serial number. The exact location might be slightly different on different GPIMs (XPIMs or GPIMs), depending on the placement of the components on the GPIM.



NOTE: Only SRX650 Services Gateway supports hot-swappable functionality for GPIMs.

- Related Documentation**
- [Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components on page 235](#)
 - [Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC on page 237](#)
 - [Contacting Customer Support on page 237](#)

Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC

If you are returning a hardware component to Juniper Networks for repair or replacement, obtain a Return Materials Authorization (RMA) number from Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC).

When requesting support from JTAC by telephone, be prepared to provide the following information:

- Your existing case number, if you have one
- Details of the failure or problem
- Type of activity being performed on the services gateway component when the problem occurred
- Configuration data displayed by one or more **show** commands
- Your name, organization name, telephone number, fax number, and shipping address

Related Documentation

- [Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components on page 235](#)
- [Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support on page 237](#)

Contacting Customer Support

Once you have located the serial numbers of the device or component, you can return the device or component for repair or replacement. For this, you need to contact Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC).

You can contact JTAC 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, using any of the following methods:

- On the Web: Using the Case Manager link at <http://www.juniper.net/support/>
- By telephone:
 - From the US and Canada: 1-888-314-JTAC
 - From all other locations: 1-408-745-9500



NOTE: If contacting JTAC by telephone, enter your 11-digit case number followed by the pound (#) key if this is an existing case, or press the star (*) key to be routed to the next available support engineer.

Related Documentation

- [Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components on page 235](#)
- [Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)

- [Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC on page 237](#)
- [Packing the Hardware Components for Shipment on page 238](#)

Packing the Hardware Components for Shipment

Follow these guidelines for packing and shipping individual components of the services gateway:

- When you return a component, make sure that it is adequately protected with packing materials and packed so that the pieces are prevented from moving around inside the carton.
- Use the original shipping materials if they are available.
- Place individual Mini-Physical Interface Modules (Mini-PIMs) in electrostatic bags.
- Write the Return Materials Authorization (RMA) number on the exterior of the box to ensure proper tracking.



CAUTION: Do not stack any of the services gateway components during packing.

Related Documentation

- [Return Procedure for SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Components on page 235](#)
- [Locating the SRX Series Services Gateway Hardware Component Mini-PIM or GPIM Serial Number Label on page 236](#)
- [Information You Might Need to Supply to JTAC on page 237](#)

PART 5

Index

- [Index on page 241](#)

Index

Symbols

#, comments in configuration statements.....	xv
(), in syntax descriptions.....	xv
1-Port ADSL2+ Mini-PIM.....	33
basic configuration.....	39
hardware specifications.....	34
key features.....	37
LED states.....	38
LEDs.....	37
loopback diagnostics.....	38
network interface specifications.....	35
overview.....	33
supported standards.....	36
1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM	
components.....	103
configuring with the CLI.....	105
interface specifications.....	99
key features.....	101
LED states.....	102
loopback diagnostics.....	104
overview.....	98
specifications.....	98
supported standards.....	101
1-Port DOCSIS Mini-PIM.....	41
basic configuration.....	47
hardware specifications.....	44
key features.....	42
LEDs.....	45
network interface specifications.....	43
overview.....	41
supported standards.....	43
1-Port G.SHDSL 8-Wire Mini-PIM.....	59
8-Wire.....	59
hardware specifications.....	62
key features.....	61
LED states.....	63
LEDs.....	63
operating modes	
1X8-wire (1-port 8-wire).....	60
2X4-wire (2-port 4-wire).....	60
4X2-wire (4-port 2-wire).....	60

overview.....	59
supported standards.....	60
1-Port Gigabit Ethernet SFP Mini-PIM.....	49
hardware specifications.....	50
key features.....	53
LED states.....	54
LEDs.....	54
network interface specifications.....	51
overview.....	49
supported modules.....	51
1-Port Serial Mini-PIM.....	67
basic configuration.....	70
EIA530 cable (DCE).....	70
EIA530 cable (DTE).....	70
hardware specifications.....	68
interface cables.....	69
key features.....	69
LED states.....	69
LEDs.....	69
RS232 cable (DCE).....	70
RS232 cable (DTE).....	70
RS449 cable (DCE).....	70
RS449 cable (DTE).....	70
supported standards.....	68
V.35 cable (DCE).....	70
V.35 cable (DTE).....	70
X.21 cable (DCE).....	70
X.21 cable (DTE).....	70
1-Port SFP Mini-PIM.....	73
basic configuration.....	54, 78
hardware specifications.....	74
key features.....	76
LED states.....	78
LEDs.....	77
network interface specifications.....	74
overview.....	73
supported modules.....	75
1-Port T1/E1 Mini-Physical Interface Module	
basic configuration.....	86
1-Port T1/E1 Mini-PIM.....	81
hardware specifications.....	82
key features.....	84
LED states.....	85
LEDs.....	84
loopback diagnostics.....	85
network interface specifications.....	82
overview.....	81
supported standards.....	83

1-Port VDSL2 (Annex A) Mini-PIM.....	89	LED states.....	123
Annex A.....	89	overview.....	119
basic configuration.....	94	RS-232 cable (DCE).....	125
hardware specifications.....	91	RS-232 cable (DTE).....	125
key features.....	90	specifications.....	120
LEDs.....	92	V.35 cable (DCE).....	125
overview.....	89	V.35 cable (DTE).....	125
profiles.....	91	X.21 cable (DCE).....	125
16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM		X.21 cable (DTE).....	125
components.....	135	< >, in syntax descriptions.....	xiv
configuring with J-Web.....	136	[], in configuration statements.....	xv
configuring with the CLI.....	136	{ }, in configuration statements.....	xv
key features.....	132	(pipe), in syntax descriptions.....	xv
LED states.....	133	B	
overview.....	131	backplane.....	6, 98, 149
specifications.....	133	blank faceplates	
with PoE.....	131	installing on services gateway.....	24
2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM		removing from services gateway.....	24
components.....	114	braces, in configuration statements.....	xv
configuring with J-Web.....	116	brackets	
configuring with Point and Click CLI.....	116	angle, in syntax descriptions.....	xiv
configuring with the CLI.....	116	square, in configuration statements.....	xv
key features.....	110	C	
LED states.....	113	cables	
overview.....	109	RJ-48 pinouts.....	167
SFP+ transceivers.....	115	channelized E1 ports	
specifications.....	111	RJ-48 cable pinouts.....	167
24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM		channelized T1 ports	
components.....	143	RJ-48 cable pinouts.....	167
configuring J-Web.....	146	comments, in configuration statements.....	xv
configuring with the CLI.....	146	components, return procedure.....	235
key features.....	140	conventions	
LED states.....	142	notice icons.....	xiii
overview.....	139	text and syntax.....	xiv
SFP transceivers.....	145	curly braces, in configuration statements.....	xv
specifications.....	141	D	
with PoE.....	139	damage, preventing electrostatic discharge.....	23
8-Port Serial GPIM		DS3 mode	
basic configuration.....	126	1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM.....	98
components.....	123	Dual CT1/E1 GPIM	
EIA-449 cable (DCE).....	125	components.....	153
EIA-449 cable (DTE).....	125	configuring with J-Web.....	154
EIA-530 cable (DCE).....	125	configuring with the CLI.....	154
EIA-530 cable (DTE).....	125	interface specifications.....	151
EIA-530A cable (DCE).....	125	key features.....	150
EIA-530A cable (DTE).....	125	LED states.....	152
interface cable.....	124		
interface specifications.....	121		
key features.....	122		

- overview.....149
 - specifications.....151
- E**
- E1 ports
 - Dual CT1/E1 GPIM.....149
 - Quad CT1/E1 GPIM.....157
 - RJ-48 cable pinouts.....167
 - E3 mode
 - 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM98
 - electrostatic discharge damage, preventing.....23
 - EX-SFP-FE20KT13R1552
 - EX-SFP-FE20KT15R1352
- F**
- font conventions.....xiv
- G**
- GPIMs
 - 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM98
 - backplane.....6, 98, 149
 - components.....103, 123, 153, 161
 - double-high, double-wide.....6
 - double-high, single-wide.....6
 - Dual CT1/E1.....149
 - hardware specifications.....98, 120, 151, 159
 - hot-swappable.....6
 - Quad CT1/E1.....157
 - removing from services gateway.....29
- H**
- hot-swappable
 - GPIMs.....6
- I**
- installing
 - blank faceplates.....24
 - GPIMs.....25
 - interface cable
 - 8-Port Serial GPIM.....124
 - interface modules
 - 1-Port Clear Channel DS3/E3 GPIM
 - components.....103
 - configuring with the CLI.....105
 - hardware specifications.....98
 - LED states.....102
 - 16-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM
 - components.....135
 - configuring with J-Web.....136
 - configuring with the CLI.....136
 - faceplates.....131
 - LED states.....133
 - overview.....131
 - specifications.....133
 - with PoE.....12
- 2-Port 10 Gigabit Ethernet XPIM
 - components.....114
 - configuring with J-Web.....116
 - configuring with Point and Click CLI.....116
 - configuring with the CLI.....116
 - hardware specifications.....111
 - LED states.....113
 - overview.....109
 - 24-Port Gigabit Ethernet XPIM
 - components.....143
 - configuring with the CLI.....146
 - configuring with the J-Web.....146
 - hardware specifications.....141
 - LED states.....142
 - overview.....139
 - with PoE.....12
 - 8-Port Serial GPIM
 - components.....123
 - hardware specifications.....120
 - LED states.....123
 - Dual CT1/E1 GPIM
 - components.....153
 - configuring with J-Web.....154
 - configuring with the CLI.....154
 - hardware specifications.....151
 - LED states.....152
 - installing on services gateway.....25
 - Quad CT1/E1 GPIM.....157
 - components.....161
 - configuring with J-Web.....162
 - configuring with the CLI.....162
 - hardware specifications.....159
 - LED states.....160
- interface specification
 - 8-Port Serial GPIM.....121
 - interfaces
 - installing.....19
 - reinstalling.....20
 - removing.....20
- J**
- JTAC.....237

Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center See

JTAC	
JX-SFP-1000BASE-T	75
JX-SFP-1FE-FX	52, 75
JX-SFP-1GE-LH	52, 145
JX-SFP-1GE-LX	52, 75, 145
JX-SFP-1GE-SX	52, 75, 145
JX-SFP-1GE-T	52, 145
JX-SFP-FE-FX	145

L

labels, locating on GPIM	236
loopback	85

M

Mini-PIMs	
blank faceplate removal	18
empty slot	18
installing	19
reinstalling	20
removing	20
mode	
DS3	101
E3	101
modes	
DS3	98
E3	98

N

network interface cards	
GPIMs	6, 98, 149, 157
notice icons	xiii

P

parentheses, in syntax descriptions	xv
physical interface modules See GPIMs	
Physical Interface Modules See GPIMs	
pinouts	171
RJ-48	167
RJ-48 connector to DB-15 connector	
(crossover)	170
(straight)	169
RJ-48 connector to RJ-48 connector	
(crossover)	168
(straight)	168

PoE

overview	12
ports	12
specifications	12
ports	
console	103, 123
copper	110
E1	149, 150, 157, 158
Ethernet	110, 114, 132, 135, 140, 143
GPIMs	149, 157
naming conventions	13
numbers	13
PoE	12, 132, 135, 140, 143
SFP	110, 113, 142
T1	149, 150, 157, 158
XPIMs	109, 114, 131, 135, 139, 143

Power over Ethernet See PoE

preventing electrostatic discharge damage 23

Q

QAM, quadrature amplitude modulation	43
QPSK, quadrature phase shift keying	43
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM	
components	161
configuring with J-Web	162
configuring with the CLI	162
interface specifications	159
key features	158
LED states	160
overview	157
specifications	159

R

removing	
blank faceplate	24
GPIM	29
returns	
components	235
services gateway	235
RJ-11 connector pinouts	171
RJ-48 connector to DB-15 connector (crossover)	
pinouts	170
RJ-48 connector to DB-15 connector (straight)	
pinouts	169
RJ-48 connector to RJ-48 connector (crossover)	
pinouts	168
RJ-48 connector to RJ-48 connector (straight)	
pinouts	168

RJ-48 pinouts	
Mini-PIM.....	167

S

Serial Mini-PIM	
overview.....	67
serial number label, GPIM.....	236
services gateway	
Mini-PIMs.....	4
removing blank faceplates.....	24
removing GPIMs.....	29
return procedure	235
SFP transceivers.....	115, 145
SFP-GE10KT13R14.....	52
SFP-GE10KT13R15.....	52
SFP-GE10KT14R13.....	52
SFP-GE10KT15R13	52
SFP-GE40KT13R15.....	52
SFP-GE40KT15R13.....	52
SFPP-10GE-ER.....	115
SFPP-10GE-LR.....	115
SFPP-10GE-LRM.....	115
SFPP-10GE-SR.....	115
SRX-SFP-1GE-LH.....	145
SRX-SFP-1GE-LX.....	145
SRX-SFP-1GE-SX.....	145
SRX-SFP-1GE-T.....	145
SRX-SFP-FE-FX.....	145
support, requesting from JTAC.....	237
syntax conventions.....	xiv

T

T1 ports	
Dual CT1/E1 GPIM.....	149
Quad CT1/E1 GPIM.....	157
RJ-48 cable pinouts.....	167
transceivers, SFP.....	115, 145

X

XPIMs	
components.....	114, 143
double-high, double-wide.....	6
double-high, single-wide.....	6
hardware specifications.....	111, 141
LED states.....	113, 142
overview.....	109, 139
single-high, single-wide.....	6

